THE EFFECTS OF SUBSTRATE VARIABILITY AND INCISION ON THE DOWNSTREAM-FINING PATTERN IN THE COSUMNES RIVER, CENTRAL VALLEY, CALIFORNIA

BY
CANDICE RAY CONSTANTINE
B.S. (Tufts University) 1999

## THESIS

Submitted in partial satisfaction of the requirements for the degree of MASTER OF SCIENCE
in

GEOLOGY
in the
OFFICE OF GRADUATE STUDIES
of the
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Davis

## Approved:

$\qquad$
$\qquad$
Committee in Charge


#### Abstract

Downstream fining of gravel in alluvial rivers is attributed to the processes of selective sorting and abrasion and is typically modeled as an exponential decrease in median grain size over the length of the profile. Exponential downstream fining produced through selective sorting has been linked to profile concavity and declining bed shear stress. Downstream-fining patterns are sensitive to changes in sediment supply and flow regime and can be expected to change in response to human activities that alter these variables.

Over the last 70 years, flood-management practices in the Cosumnes River, California have influenced flow regime and induced incision in low-gradient reaches downstream of Highway 16. It is probable that changes in flow and the thalweg profile have been accompanied by adjustments in the downstream-fining trend, and ongoing geomorphic evolution will continue to impact the size distribution of bed material. A geomorphic survey was conducted in order to define the existing downstream-fining pattern in the study area and document the current controls on geomorphic evolution. The survey consisted of 39 bed material samples, a 42.8 km thalweg profile, and 30 cross-sections located between Highway 16 and Twin Cities Road. Data was also used to determine the processes responsible for formation of the downstream-fining trend.


Although reach-scale variations in slope exist, the overall slope of the upstream 30 km of profile is nearly constant, and bed shear stress does not decline exponentially with distance downstream. Despite the lack of profile concavity, the downstream-fining pattern in the study area is best described by an exponential function. Results demonstrate that downstream fining is the aggregate effect of selective sorting that operates discontinuously over the length of the profile rather than the product of abrasion. Sorting and fining occur in reaches where bed shear
stress is low relative to the critical shear stress required for entrainment of the surface median. Where bed shear stress is high, the channel bed experiences frequent scouring and all grain sizes are transported downstream. Median grain size does not decline exponentially with distance through these reaches as it does elsewhere. Bed shear stress and the potential for sorting are determined by local slope and depth which are largely controlled by geology in many reaches. Local-scale sorting processes may contribute to downstream fining in the study area and in other systems where slope is longitundinally constant.

The overall slope of the profile declines significantly after about 30 km and generally remains low for the final 10 km of the profile. Decreased slope and lowered maximum channel depth are achieved where the river exits a long segment bounded by levees and enters one where levees are set back from the channel and overbank flooding occurs annually. Diminished bed shear stress beginning at this transition accounts for the change in bed material from gravel to sand which requires approximately 8 km for completion. With the existence of the baseline information provided by this study, future surveys can be used to assess the effects of contemporary geomorphic response and future restoration efforts on downstream fining.

## Acknowledgements

I would like to first thank my husband, José, for his enthusiastic support and encouragement. His love and patience provided me with confidence, and his questions and thoughtfulness with interesting conversation and new ideas. I would also like to thank all of my friends and family members who cheered me on.

A huge thanks is due to the members of my committee: Dr. Jeffrey Mount, Dr. Joan Florsheim, and Dr. Gregory Pasternack for their constructive criticism and advice. In particular, I thank Jeff for his ideas and challenges and extend a special thanks to Joan for her patience and willingness to share her knowledge of the Cosumnes. Their interest in the project and desire to see me become a better scientist never went unnoticed.

I would like to send a giant thanks to my field assistants who, usually ungrudgingly, endured long, hot days in the Cosumnes River. Above all, Andrew Orr, Lily Wong, and Elizabeth Stevick deserve my gratitude. Without their readiness to tread water while holding the stadia rod, I would never have completed 42 km of profile. I sincerely thank José Constantine, Devin Taylor, Marie Reil, Matt Marlatt, Sharon Ruth, Lee Higgins, Sarah Yarnell, Kathryn Thomas, and everyone else who helped out for the invaluable field and lab assistance. I extend my thanks to everyone at the Cosumes River Preserve and to Cosumnes River landowners who graciously allowed me to access the river through their properties.

This research was made possible by support from the UC Davis Department of Geology, CALFED Bay-Delta Ecosystem Restoration Program (99N06), and David and Lucille Packard Foundation Conservation Program (1988-3584).

## Introduction

Reduction in the size of bed material with distance downstream is commonly observed in gravel-bed rivers. Termed downstream fining, researchers have attributed this feature to the processes of selective sorting (Ashworth and Ferguson, 1989; Ferguson and Ashworth, 1991; Paola et al., 1992; Ferguson et al., 1996; Seal et al., 1997) and abrasion (Bradley, 1970; Schumm and Stevens, 1973; Werrity, 1992; Kodama 1994a, 1994b). Studies in rivers with concave profiles have emphasized the role of declining slope in producing downstream fining, especially where lithologies are relatively resistant to abrasion (Parker, 1991; Paola et al., 1992; Hoey and Ferguson, 1994; Ferguson et al., 1996; Hoey and Ferguson, 1997; Seal et al., 1997). Decreasing slope implies diminishing flow competence, or ability to transport a given particle size, which leads to selective deposition of coarse grains upstream and preferential transport of fine grains downstream.

Downstream-fining patterns which reflect sediment-transport conditions are necessarily sensitive to spatial and temporal changes in flow regime and sediment supply (Wolcott, 1988; Hoey and Ferguson, 1994; Pizzuto, 1995; Hoey and Ferguson, 1997; Hoey and Bluck, 1999). Therefore, changes in flow and sediment supply induced by anthropogenic activities such as flow regulation, levee construction, channelization, and land-use practices can be accommodated through adjustments in fining patterns. These adjustments or modifications in the nature of bed material have important consequences for aquatic life. Salmonid species, for example, require specific substrate conditions for spawning (Bjornn and Reiser, 1991).

Native salmonids return annually to spawn in the Cosumnes River, California; however, populations have declined over recent years. Knowledge of the processes that alter grain-size patterns and thereby affect the quality and distribution of riparian habitat is necessary for
successful restoration of native fish species in the Cosumnes and other California rivers. Unlike most western Sierran rivers, the Cosumnes has no major dam on it to regulate flow; thus, it presents a unique opportunity to examine the effects of anthropogenic change on fluvial geomorphology and related habitat suitability in the region. This field study focuses on the influences of substrate variability and profile shape, products of recent incision, on the downstream-fining pattern exhibited by the Cosumnes River. The study area is a low-gradient segment of the Cosumnes River from approximately Highway 16 downstream to Twin Cities Road.

Where downstream fining is dominated by selective sorting, the degree of fining should correlate with the degree of profile concavity (Parker, 1991). In other words, a sharp decline in median grain size over a short distance should be accompanied by significant decreases in slope and bed shear stress. In contrast, median grain size should not show substantial downstream reduction where the channel profile is linear. Bed material in the Cosumnes is relatively resistant; therefore, it is expected that selective sorting caused by declining bed shear stress dominates the production of downstream fining in the study area.

In order to document the downstream-fining pattern in the lower reaches of the Cosumnes River, 39 surface and subsurface bed-material samples were collected over 42.8 km . A thalweg profile was surveyed over the same distance to record downstream changes in slope which influence selective sorting. Despite a lack of strong profile concavity in the study area, bed material exhibits an exponential downstream-fining trend and undergoes a transition from gravel to sand. Thirty cross-sections completed in the upstream 32 km of the study area provide information about bankfull depth and channel form, characteristics which also affect sorting processes. Results suggest that exponential downstream-fining patterns can develop through
selective sorting in river segments where longitudinal concavity is weak and sorting is not continuous over the length of the profile.

## Background

## Downstream fining

Downstream fining is defined as the decrease in bed-material grain size with distance downstream and is attributed to the processes of sorting and abrasion. A simple exponential function developed by H. Sternberg in 1875 is commonly used to describe downstream fining over a longitudinal profile with no lateral sources of coarse sediment (e.g., Shaw and Kellerhals, 1982; Paola et al., 1992; Paola and Seal, 1995; Hoey and Bluck, 1999):

$$
\begin{equation*}
D=D_{O} e^{-a L} \tag{1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $D$ is a characteristic grain size in mm (usually the median), $D_{O}$ is grain size at the upstream end of the study reach $(L=0), a$ is an empirical diminution coefficient $\left(\mathrm{km}^{-1}\right)$ that reflects the combined effects of sorting and abrasion, and $L$ is the distance downstream in km . Diminution coefficients on the order of $10^{-3}$ to $10^{0} \mathrm{~km}^{-1}$ have been reported for alluvial rivers (Shaw and Kellerhals, 1982; Hoey and Bluck, 1999).

Fluctuations about the decline predicted by Eq. (1) signify reach-scale variations in sediment sorting related to channel geometry as well as any inconsistencies in sampling procedure from site to site (Hoey and Bluck, 1999). Sudden increases in grain size may indicate significant coarse sediment contributions by tributaries or banks (Rice, 1998). Rice and Church (1997) used lateral sediment sources to define the boundaries of sedimentary "links" or channel segments where sorting and abrasion operate relatively uninterrupted to develop unique downstream-fining trends. They found that by applying Eq. (1) to individual links, a more
accurate reproduction of downstream fining in rivers with distinct lateral sources of coarse sediment was achieved.

The relative importance of sediment sorting and abrasion in determining the diminution coefficient depends on the system in question. In particular, it depends on the lithologies of the material in transport (e.g., Werrity, 1992) and whether sediment discharge is limited by transport capacity or sediment supply (e.g., Shaw and Kellerhals, 1982). Transport capacity is determined by the quantity of material that can be carried past a given point in a unit of time.

Recent flume experiments and field studies in transport-limited alluvial streams have emphasized the ability of sorting to produce downstream fining without a contribution by abrasion. In general, aggradation facilitates downstream fining through sorting by removing relatively less mobile material from the active layer and increasing the availability of smaller, relatively more mobile particles (Shaw and Kellerhals, 1982). Ferguson and Ashworth (1991) and Ferguson et al. (1996) provided field evidence for fining through sorting as a result of exponential decline in slope with distance downstream. Diminishing bed shear stress caused by decreasing slope suggests a downstream reduction in competence or ability of a certain flow to transport a given grain size. Hence, larger grains experience lesser frequencies and velocities of movement causing a segregation of sizes: larger grains are concentrated in upper reaches, and smaller ones are transported downstream. In numerous flume studies, downstream fining has been attributed exclusively to sorting because fining patterns were produced over too short of time scales for abrasion to be significant (Paola et al., 1992; Seal et al., 1997).

Despite strong evidence for sorting-dominated fining in some systems, other studies have demonstrated that abrasion may make a considerable contribution to downstream fining under certain flow and sediment-supply conditions (e.g., Bradley, 1970; Parker, 1991; Werrity, 1992;

Kodama, 1994a). Abrasion is the primary cause of downstream fining in rivers where the lithologies of material in transport are not resistant to corrasion (Parker, 1991; Werrity, 1992; Kodama, 1994a) or have markedly different abrasion properties (Kodama, 1994b). Abrasion may also contribute to fining where bed material is weathered (Bradley, 1970) or fractured.

The importance of abrasion is greater in high-energy streams that transport mixed-sized bedload (Kodama, 1994b) than in low-gradient streams. Breakdown in the former is promoted by higher impact velocities and crushing of smaller particles by larger ones during transport. Schumm and Stevens (1973) proposed that physical breakdown of grains occurs in place as well as during transport. Lift and drag forces acting on the bed surface during flows less than those required to initiate movement cause rapid oscillations and abrasion in place.

The relative influence of abrasion may also depend on the spatial scale of the investigation. Observations of downstream fining over short distances such as bar surfaces provide evidence for the effects of sorting due to local variations in bed shear stress rather than abrasion (Ashworth and Ferguson, 1989; Whiting and Dietrich, 1991). While abrasion may augment downstream fining over intermediate distances, its effect is negligible beyond the channel length required to completely grind up less resistant lithologies (Parker, 1991).

## Downstream fining through sorting

Sediment sorting by fluvial processes is subdivided into three categories: sorting during entrainment, transport, and deposition. Entrainment of a particle at rest on a streambed occurs when driving lift and drag forces exceed particle weight and resisting factors associated with grain shape and packing arrangement. Threshold shear stress for incipient motion of a particle in a bed of mixed sizes shows strong dependence on relative as well as absolute grain size (Andrews, 1983; Ashworth and Ferguson, 1989; Wilcock, 1992). Relative-size effects that
include hiding and protrusion tend to reduce the mobility differences between small and large particles. Small grains that settle between larger particles on the bed surface are "hidden" from the overhead flow. The mobility of fine grains is thus reduced relative to what it would be in a bed composed entirely of like sizes (Parker and Klingman, 1982). Conversely, the mobility of large grains is enhanced by the presence of sand on the bed surface (Parker and Klingman, 1982; Ferguson et al., 1989). Coarse grains protrude farther into overhead flow than surrounding sand grains, thereby increasing the likelihood of their entrainment compared to that in a bed of strictly coarse material.

Observations of relative-size effects led Parker and Klingman (1982) to formulate what is now called the equal mobility hypothesis. It states that under equilibrium transport conditions (the rate of each size fraction entering the system is equal to that leaving), surface coarsening through vertical winnowing serves to eliminate the mobility differences between coarse and fine particles. In the process of vertical winnowing, small grains fall into holes left by entrained large grains and work their way beneath the armoured surface. The presence of the surface armour reduces the otherwise high mobility of fine grains and serves to regulate transport of underlying bed material.

Subsequent studies have shown that although entrainment depends strongly on relative size, threshold shear stress for motion varies with absolute size under certain conditions (Ashworth and Ferguson, 1989; Wilcock and Southard, 1989; Wilcock, 1992). Entrainment deviates from equal mobility in beds of bimodal sediment (Wilcock, 1992) and where bed shear stress is lower than that required to break up the surface layer (Ashworth and Ferguson, 1989; Wilcock and Southard, 1989). Hence, natural gravel-bed rivers probably exhibit a range of
initial-motion criteria from somewhat size-dependent to nearly size-independent (equal mobility).

Although the size distribution of sediment entrained from the bed depends on initial size distribution and flow conditions, subsequent changes in size distribution occur during transport. Sorting during transport is controlled by forces that result from longitudinal and cross-stream changes in channel curvature and bed topography as well as other elements that offer resistance to flow such as large woody debris. Local variations in bed shear stress due to bed topography cause differentiation of poorly sorted bed material into unimodal patches with different mean sizes (Paola and Seal, 1995). "Patchiness" promotes downstream fining by eliminating the effects of relative-size differences. Sand-sized material is more easily eroded from a sand patch than from a surface containing gravel, and gravel is less easily eroded from a gravel patch than from a sand bed. Therefore, the development of patches in a mixed bed encourages downstream transport of fine material and discourages transport of coarse material. The contribution of patchiness to the evolution of downstream-fining trends exemplifies the strong effect that localscale sorting processes may have on reach-scale patterns of grain-size distribution.

Relative-size effects that influence entrainment also regulate deposition such that a particle is preferentially deposited on a bed of similarly sized material. For example, selective deposition of coarse material occurs at bar heads where increased turbulence around large clasts discourages deposition of fine grains (Powell, 1998). In flume experiments, Paola et al. (1992) and Seal et al. (1997) recorded downstream fining in bimodal sediment through selective deposition of the coarsest clasts. The rapid rates of aggradation observed in the studies rule out particle abrasion as a source for fining.

## The gravel-sand transition

Changes in bed material from gravel upstream to sand downstream have been documented in numerous downstream-fining studies (e.g., Paola et al., 1992; Sambrook Smith and Ferguson, 1995; Knighton, 1999). Over the length of the gravel-sand transition, the grainsize distribution typically changes from unimodal gravel to bimodal gravel and sand and finally, to unimodal sand (Sambrook Smith and Ferguson, 1995; Sambrook Smith, 1996). Paola et al. (1992) suggested that the upstream boundary of the gravel-sand transition may be marked by an increase in the size of gravel on the bed surface. In addition, the gravel-sand transition is commonly associated with a break in slope as the sand content of the bed surface increases, and a lower slope is required for transport of surface material (Sambrook Smith and Ferguson, 1995).

## Study area

## The Cosumnes River, Central Valley, California

The Cosumnes River watershed occupies an area of approximately $1700 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ in Sacramento, Amador, and El Dorado counties of California (Fig. 1). The headwaters of the river begin at an elevation of around $2,000 \mathrm{~m}$ in the El Dorado National Forest on the western slope of the Sierra Nevada. Unlike most rivers draining the mountains to the Central Valley, the Cosumnes has no major dam on it to regulate flow. Its three forks meet near Highway 49 to form the main channel that flows 79 km southwest toward the Cosumnes River Preserve and the confluence with the Mokelumne River. The study area is a 42.8 km , low-gradient, alluvial length of the Cosumnes located between the Sierran foothills and the confluence with the Mokelumne. The thalweg profile, cross-sections, and grain-size measurements cover the
distance from 1 km downstream of Highway 16 ( 0.22 km upstream of mile marker 32) to Twin Cities Road ( 0.25 km upstream of mile marker 5) (Fig. 2). Three tributaries join the channel in the study area, Arkansas Creek at 1.1 km , Deer Creek at 33.7 km , and Badger Creek at 38.5 km downstream of the start of the surveyed profile.

## Hydrology

The Cosumnes River watershed receives an average of 97 cm of precipitation annually according to records held by the Information Center for the Environment at the University of California, Davis. The majority falls as rain between October and May. Little is contributed by snowfall since only a small percentage of the basin is located above 1500 m elevation. As a result, flow in the Cosumnes is derived mainly from winter rainfall with a very small contribution from spring snowmelt. A flood-frequency analysis of data from the USGS Michigan Bar gauge (\#11335000), located approximately 20 km upstream of the study area, shows that bankfull flow corresponding to a recurrence interval of 1.5 to 2 years (Leopold et al., 1964) ranges from 178 to $295 \mathrm{~m}^{3} \mathrm{~s}^{-1}\left(6290\right.$ to $\left.10400 \mathrm{f}^{3} \mathrm{~s}^{-1}\right)$ (Fig. 3). In the winter of 1997, the Cosumnes experienced record flows exceeding $2000 \mathrm{~m}^{3} \mathrm{~s}^{-1}\left(70,000 \mathrm{f}^{3} \mathrm{~s}^{-1}\right)$ (Fig.3). Winter storms in the Cosumnes basin give way to dry summers when seepage from the channel commonly causes the river to run dry. Downstream of Twin Cities Road, water level is subject to tidal influence.

## Geology

Sediment supply in the Cosumnes River is derived predominantly from granitic, andesitic, and metamorphic sources in the Sierra Nevada mountains (Fig. 1). The landscape of the study area west of the Sierra was shaped during Tertiary and Pleistocene uplift and glaciation (Harden, 1998). There are three major Tertiary and Quaternary geomorphic provinces: ridges
composed of Tertiary volcanics, dissected Tertiary and Quaternary alluvial fan surfaces, and Holocene floodplain deposits (Fig. 1).

Climatic fluctuations in the Tertiary and Pleistocene induced cycles of glacial advance and retreat corresponding to global sea-level fall and rise. These are recorded in the stratigraphy of the Cosumnes basin as sequences of incision, valley filling, and alluvial fan development followed by soil formation during periods of stability (Shlemon, 1972). Recession of Late Tertiary glaciers resulted in the deposition of alluvial fans collectively called the Laguna Formation which were later tilted during uplift of the Sierra Nevada (Piper et al., 1939). Below the hills composed of Laguna alluvium are terraces of Riverbank channel and fan deposits. Within the Riverbank Formation, interglacial periods are marked by well-developed soil horizons (Piper et al., 1939) which separate glacial outwash of different ages (Piper et al., 1939; Shlemon, 1972).

During the final glacial cycles of the Pleistocene, the Cosumnes incised into pre-existing fans and deposited the Modesto alluvium in valleys. Interglacial periods are also marked in the Modesto Formation by well-developed soil layers (Vick et al., 1997; Birkeland, 1999). In the western part of the study area, Modesto gravel and sand are covered by unconsolidated Holocene channel and levee deposits.

## Channel management and geomorphology

Examination of historical maps has suggested that prior to European settlement of the Central Valley, the Cosumnes River downstream of Highway 16 was an anastomosing system characterized by multiple, shallow channels which experienced episodic avulsion (Florsheim and Mount, 1999). The system was described as a network of sinuous channels 1.5 to 2.5 m deep connected by a floodplain which was inundated during even moderate flows (Piper et al., 1939).

Watershed-scale land-use changes occurring since the 1850s and channel modifications that began in the early 1900s greatly influenced flow regime and sediment supply in the study area. In particular, restriction of flow to a single channel and construction of agricultural levees increased in-channel flow depth and caused riverbed lowering (Vick et al., 1997) similar to that documented in other rivers (Galay, 1983). Substantial incision resulted in excavation and erosion of duripan layers, the hardened interglacial soils preserved in Riverbank- and Modestoaged deposits.

Available records indicate that the earliest levee construction in the study area began around 1930 just upstream of Highway 99 (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1936). By 1937, levees were present along the entire length of the right bank between Dillard and Wilton Roads (Vick et al., 1997). No surveys were conducted at the time of installation; however, surveys from the 1950s through the 1990s record net incision ranging from 0.5 to 3.0 m throughout the study area (Vick et al., 1997). Contemporaneous removal of riparian vegetation for levee construction and streamside agriculture possibly weakened the shear strength of banks as it has in other systems (Simon and Darby, 1999) and lessened the availability of habitat-forming, large woody debris.

Structures currently in place that continue to influence channel evolution in the study area are levees, bank protection, and agricultural diversion dams. Various patches of rip-rap and concrete line the banks from Highway 16 to Dillard Road; however, levee construction was minimal in this segment and only occurred along 1 km of the left bank (Vick et al., 1997). Bank material ranges from mixed cobbles and sand near Highway 16 to sand and silt at Dillard Road.

The irregular meanders of the river are confined by levees between Dillard Road and Highway 99. Levees between the two major roads extend along nearly the entire right bank and a small portion of the left (Vick et al., 1997). Erosion and flooding of the left bank are restricted by high bluffs of relatively resistant Riverbank and Laguna alluvium where levees are absent. The banks are frequently lined with bank protection, and numerous diversion dams are built across the river.

From Highway 99 to Twin Cities Road, levees run the entire length of the right bank but are set back from the stream and do not prevent overbank flooding. The exception is a one-half mile stretch immediately downstream of Highway 99 that closely lines the left bank. In addition to levees, frequent outcrops of duripan in reaches downstream of Meiss Road exert considerable influence on local channel form and evolution of the thalweg profile in the study area.

## Methods

Definition of the downstream-fining pattern in the study area and discussion of the processes that contribute to fining require grain-size measurements as well as profile and crosssection surveys. In addition, possible lateral sources of coarse material must be identified. Survey data provide information about slope and depth which reveals downstream changes in bed shear stress. Changes in bed shear stress imply differences in the capacity for selective sorting. It is anticipated that downstream fining in the study area is accompanied by reductions in slope and the average bankfull depth-slope product.

## Grain-size sampling

Surface and subsurface bed-material samples were collected on bars in order to define the downstream-fining pattern. Samples were collected along a 42.8 km length of the river at 39
sites spaced approximately 1 km apart where bedforms existed. Where bedforms occurred less frequently, samples were spaced as near to 1 km apart as possible (Fig. 2). Samples were taken in homogeneous deposits at approximately the centers of alternate or point bars that were assumed to have formed at bankfull flow. Centers of bars were sampled in order to minimize the noise introduced to the downstream-fining data by surface fining from bar heads to tails. Actively forming bars were selected for sampling while sites exhibiting the following characteristics were avoided: an over-abundance of quartz indicating possible mine tailings, the presence of tire or boot tracks, and the presence of large woody debris. Clast imbrication and a well-defined coarse surface layer were used as indicators of alteration by recent flow conditions.

Bulk surface samples were collected over one square meter to the depth of the largest exposed grain, a method described by Church et al. (1987). Where grains with diameters less than 2 mm comprised more than 50 percent of the bar surface area, the surface was not differentiable from the subsurface, and bulk samples were collected by shoveling material from a hole no more than 10 cm deep into a bag. Bulk samples were collected at sites $25,27,32,33$, $35,36,39$, and 40 and were listed as "surface" samples in all tables and appendices. The size of each sample was sufficiently large so that the mass of the largest grain constituted no more than 5 percent and usually less than 3 percent of the total sample mass according to requirements outlined by Church et al. (1987).

The samples were sieved manually in rocker sieves at half-phi intervals and weighed in the field. The sediment passing through the finest rocker sieve, material sized less than 4 mm in diameter for dry samples and less than 8 mm for wet samples, was split in the field according to the method of quartering (ASTM, 1985), and a portion was brought to the lab for drying and further sieving. This procedure assumed that the mass of the water adhered to material greater
than or equal to 8 mm in diameter was insignificant relative to the mass of the grains. In some locations, surface and/or subsurface samples were not sieved in the field but were collected in bags and brought to the lab to be split and sieved.

The portion of each sample brought to the lab was placed in a metal pan and dried overnight in an oven set at 50 degrees Celsius. The dry sample was weighed and sieved through screens by hand at half-phi intervals until the remaining material was less than 2 mm in diameter. The material was split into 100 g subsamples and lightly ground using a mortar and pestle to break up any consolidated clay. The subsamples were sieved at half-phi intervals using a RoTap sieve shaker with a running time of 15 minutes.

Eroding bank material was sampled in order to compare the size distribution of coarse inputs with that of the bed material. Samples were taken at site $2(0.75 \mathrm{~km})$ and at 14.9 km using the size criteria for sampling described above. At site 2 , sediment was collected from the left bank using a shovel and a bucket, and all material shoveled into the bucket was sieved. The material collected at 14.9 km was removed from beneath a duripan layer on the left bank also using a shovel and bucket. All sediment was brought to the lab and sieved at half-phi intervals as previously described. Grain-size data were compiled in Appendix I.

## Grain-size analysis

The mass of each size class weighed in the lab was divided by the fraction of the field sample brought to the lab in order to find the mass of the class. The percent of the total sample in each class was calculated by dividing the mass of the material in the class by the total sample mass. Based on plots of cumulative weight percent versus size class, $\mathrm{D}_{5}, \mathrm{D}_{10}, \mathrm{D}_{16}, \mathrm{D}_{50}, \mathrm{D}_{84}, \mathrm{D}_{90}$, and $D_{95}$ were determined. The error involved in determining $D_{i}$ was estimated and included in

Appendix II. The percent of material sand-sized and finer in each sample was found by dividing the mass of material less than 2 mm in diameter by the total sample mass.

Several sites were omitted from subsequent analyses based on anomalous grain- size measurements and evidence of site disturbance. Site 5 was previously the location of an instream gravel mining operation and later, airport construction. The median grain size exceeded the size of material entering from upstream or eroding from the banks. At site 6 , vegetation upstream influenced depositional patterns causing the subsurface size distribution to have three modes. The fraction with the greatest mass was less than 1 mm in diameter. At site 17 , many size classes present on the bed surface were not represented in the finer subsurface material, and the paving ratio (surface $\mathrm{D}_{50}$ to subsurface $\mathrm{D}_{50}$ ) was anomalously high.

In order to determine downstream trends in sorting that may signify the influence of lateral inputs, the inclusive graphic standard deviation ( $\sigma_{I}$ ) was calculated for surface samples and used as an index to describe sorting (Folk, 1974):

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma_{I}=\frac{\phi_{84}-\phi_{16}}{4}+\frac{\phi_{95}-\phi_{5}}{6.6} \tag{2}
\end{equation*}
$$

In the formula, grain size is given in phi $(\phi)$ equal to $-\log _{2}$ D. Folk (1974) provided the following classification scale: $\sigma_{I}<0.5 \phi$, well-sorted; $0.5 \phi-1.0 \phi$, moderately sorted; $1.0 \phi-2.0 \phi$, poorly sorted; $2.0 \phi-4.0 \phi$, very poorly sorted. The index was also used to indicate the location of the gravel-sand transition. Bimodal gravel and sand deposits and associated elevated indexes have been documented at the upstream boundaries of gravel-sand transitions (Sambrook Smith and Ferguson, 1995).

## Thalweg and cross-section surveys

In order to determine downstream changes in channel slope, a 42.8 km thalweg profile was surveyed during low-flow months using an auto level and stadia rod. The upstream 36.6 km were completed over 3 months during the summer of 2000, while the remaining 6.2 km were finished during the summer of 2001. Bed-surface and water-surface elevations were measured in the thalweg of the main channel approximately every 40 m . Additional measurements were recorded at the heads and tails of riffles, the location of greatest depth in pools, and the tops and bottoms of small, vertical steps in reaches with exposed duripan in the bed.

Thirty cross-sections were surveyed at sample sites along the upstream 32 km of profile in order to estimate average channel depth at bankfull. Downstream of 32 km , the majority of bedforms were composed of sand indicating that the channel had entered a transition from gravel-dominated to sand-dominated reaches. Cross-sections were restricted to sites upstream of this transition in order that $\mathrm{D}_{50}$ of the coarse surface layer on bars in gravel reaches could be compared with the local depth-slope product. Descriptions of the benchmarks used in this study were made in Appendix III. Profile survey data, cross-section survey data, and cross-section locations and descriptions were given in Appendices IV, V and VI, respectively.

One to three estimates of bankfull water-surface elevation were measured at each crosssection. Bankfull discharge refers to the discharge or range of discharges with a magnitude and frequency of occurrence that render it most effective in shaping the channel (Wolman and Miller, 1960). It was assumed that the bars where samples were collected formed at bankfull flow. Bankfull stage in alluvial rivers often corresponds to the elevation of the valley flat. As a consequence of incision and levee construction, much of the Cosumnes River in the study area is
detached from its former floodplain; hence, bankfull stage does not correspond with the elevation of the valley floor.

Other indicators were used to determine bankfull in the field: change in bank slope, undercutting of the bank, the highest elevation on point bars, and the highest elevation of sand deposits on the bank (Williams, 1978; Harrelson et al., 1994). In reaches where exposed duripan influences channel geometry or where levees closely confine the channel, the elevation of the highest exposed and undercut tree roots helped to define bankfull. Bankfull water-surface elevation estimates made at each cross-section were included in Appendix VII.

Detailed descriptions of bed and bank materials were made at each cross-section, and general notes were compiled for the entire length of the profile. These data helped define the approximate upstream and downstream extents of duripan reaches. The term duripan reaches used in this study refers to those characterized by frequent or continuous duripan outcrops in the bed and banks of the stream. The locations of cobble and gravel deposits preserved in or below the duripan layers and currently eroding were also included in the field notes in Appendix IV in order to document possible lateral sediment sources.

## Change in thalweg elevation

Thalweg elevations at bridges were compared to pre-existing data compiled by Vick et al. (1997) and reported by Guay et al. (1998). Maps provided by Vick et al. (1997) and Guay et al. (1998) were used to find the locations of bridge surveys. Restriction of data dated earlier than 1998 to elevations at bridges required that bridge data be used for identification of spatial and temporal trends in vertical adjustment. It was recognized that apparent elevation changes at bridges are perhaps the results of local hydraulics associated with the structures or reflect yearly
elevation highs or lows instead of averages. However, the data span a sufficiently long period of time so that long-term trends in the direction of elevation change can be seen.

## Depth-slope product

Use of absolute grain size to estimate critical shear stress fails to account for important factors that influence entrainment. These include the effects of relative size, packing arrangement, and grain shape. Likewise, use of the depth-slope product to generate estimates of bed shear stress neglects important depth-velocity interactions that produce spatial and temporal variations in bed shear stress and particle entrainment (Batalla and Martín-Vide, 2001). In this study, cross-sections were completed over bars where convective acceleration patterns lead to additional spatial variations in bed shear stress (Whiting and Dietrich, 1991). It was assumed that despite the influences of relative-size effects and depth-velocity interactions, median grain size and the depth-slope product are good indicators of the magnitudes of critical shear stress and average bankfull bed shear stress, respectively.

Median grain size as reported in this study provides an indicator of the critical shear stress required for entrainment of material at the centers of bars and not across the entire crosssection. Therefore, comparison of median grain size and the sectionally averaged depth-slope product required an assumption. It was assumed that a relationship exists between the surface median at the center of a bar and the median that represents the size distribution of material across the entire cross-section. Because sampling methods were consistent from site to site, the degree to which the samples represent the bed material moving through the cross-section is longitudinally constant.

The average bankfull depth-slope product was calculated for bankfull flow at each crosssection site in order to identify downstream trends in the magnitude of bed shear stress. The bed
slope over a distance of 5 to 10 channel widths upstream and downstream of each cross-section was measured directly off of the profile plot and used to estimate energy slope at each site.

Bankfull cross-section area was calculated for each estimate of bankfull stage using Kaleidagraph (Synergy Software, Reading, PA) and the Integrate-Area macro. Use of the macro assumed that the cross-stream bankfull water surface at each section was horizontal. Two lines, a horizontal line representing bankfull stage and the surveyed cross-section line, were plotted. Identical x -axis boundaries and y -axis reference lines were specified for the two curves in order that the difference between the values would be equal to the bankfull cross-section area. Average bankfull depth was found by dividing the area by the measured top width of the channel at bankfull. Bankfull width, area, average depth, and width:depth ratio for each estimate of bankfull stage at each cross-section were listed in Appendix VII.

To address the uncertainty in estimating bankfull stage based on field indicators, a range of average bankfull depth values that best represents bankfull conditions was determined using a method introduced by Johnson and Heil (1996). At sites where two estimates of average bankfull depth were calculated, the numbers are a minimum and maximum that define the possible range of bankfull depths. The minimum and maximum were each assigned a significance of 0 , and the mean of the two was assigned a significance of 1 . At sites where three depth calculations describe the range of bankfull depths, the minimum and maximum were assigned a significance of 0 , and the intermediate value was assigned a significance of 1 . The significance values were plotted on the y-axis against average bankfull depth as simple line graphs, one for each cross-section.

It was decided that a range describing average bankfull depth values with a significance equal to 70 percent was sufficient to depict the uncertainty in estimating bankfull at a given
cross-section. A line was drawn in each plot parallel to the x -axis at 0.7 significance. The depth values at the two intersections between this line and the plotted line were used to define a range of depths that most likely represents average bankfull depth. Using this method, the size of the range is proportional to the uncertainty in estimating bankfull at a given site. The range of average bankfull depths at each cross-section was used to calculate the range of average bankfull depth-slope products.

## Results

## Downstream-fining pattern

Downstream fining of the median surface and subsurface grain sizes in the study area follow exponential trends (Fig. 4). The diminution coefficient for the surface median determined by least-squares linear regression is $0.0744 \mathrm{~km}^{-1}$. The exponential curve provides a good fit to surface median data upstream of 19 km ; however, between 19.37 and 31.83 km , the majority of data points plot above the trendline. In other words, the size of the surface material does not decrease exponentially with distance as it does elsewhere. The plot of subsurface median grain size shows the opposite relationship: the trendline is a poorer fit to data upstream of Meiss Road (10.1 km) than to data downstream. This difference reflects higher paving ratios measured in reaches between 10.1 and 32 km than in reaches upstream (Table 1).

Downstream of 32 km , the majority of surface median sizes are around 2 mm or less. This change from primarily gravel deposition to mainly sand deposition marks the beginning of the gravel-sand transition. Gravel was found in the channel as far downstream as 39.2 km . Given these constraints, the transition from gravel to sand in the Cosumnes River occurs over about 8 km .

None of the three tributaries causes a significant discontinuity or positive step in the downstream-fining pattern of the surface median (Fig. 4). However, slight increases in the surface and subsurface median sizes occur immediately following the Deer Creek confluence. Deer Creek, the largest tributary in terms of flow and length, begins at a low elevation in the Sierran foothills and flows parallel to the Cosumnes in the study area. Deer Creek has been intensively mined for gravel, and it is unknown how mining has influenced the size of material available for bedload transport. The increases in median sizes could be part of the regular scatter seen in the downstream-fining pattern rather than reflections of inputs of coarse material to the main channel. Therefore, additional sampling at the mouth of the stream is necessary in order to determine whether Deer Creek inputs a significant amount of coarse material.

Other possible lateral sources include Modesto-aged cobble and gravel banks that line the first kilometer of the profile and discontinuous coarse deposits capped by duripan layers farther downstream. The grain-size distribution of bank material collected at site $2(0.83 \mathrm{~km})$ shows that it is finer and composed of more sand than the bed material at that location (Table 1). Therefore, additions to the bed are not followed by positive steps in the downstream-fining pattern. It is unknown how the size distribution of the coarse bank material varies with distance because no samples were collected upstream. The distribution of lithologies present in the banks is similar to that in the bed.

Cobble and gravel layers preserved in or below duripan and exposed in the banks downstream of Meiss Road ( 10.1 km ) constitute potential sources of coarse sediment. However, only two of the nine layers mapped, those at 22.90 and 24.35 km , are followed by positive steps in surface and subsurface median grain sizes (Fig. 5). A sample collected from the left bank at 14.9 km contains a high percentage of volcanic clasts and feldspar grains which were not seen in
the bed material in the channel downstream. Like most coarse layers outcropping along the channel, the layer from which the sample was collected was partially cemented by iron oxides and clays. Cementation as well as the protection of overlying duripan apparently reduce the rate of gravel erosion enough that additions to the channel do not significantly alter the lithologic composition of the bed material. Grain-size and lithologic distributions of the sediment in the lenses vary downstream since not all deposits represent the same period of valley filling and were not formed under identical flow and supply conditions.

Holocene deposits identified downstream of 20.8 km , the previously mapped boundary between Modesto alluvium upstream and Holocene alluvium downstream (California Division of Mines and Geology, 1981), are composed entirely of sand and silt. Beneath the Holocene alluvium, older Modesto and Riverbank deposits that have been exposed by incision contain cobble- and gravel-sized material as far downstream as 28.8 km . In 2001, gravel was transported as far downstream as 39.2 km . These observations suggest that transport conditions have changed through time. In particular, they suggest that recent channel-bed incision strengthened the ability of the channel to transport coarse sediment.

## Thalweg elevation

Thalweg elevation survey measurements from 2000 were compared to historical survey data in order to identify spatial and temporal trends in bed-level adjustment since the 1950s. Whether the system is aggrading or degrading depends on the relationship between sediment transport and supply. The direction of channel-bed adjustment may in part determine the relative importance of sorting and abrasion in producing downstream-fining patterns (Shaw and Kellerhals, 1982).

Thalweg measurements taken at bridges in the study area since 1952 show a general trend of channel-bed lowering that has continued through 2000 in some locations (Table 2). The data show a net decrease in elevation on the order of meters at every bridge in the upstream 34 km of the profile. The least amount of incision was recorded at Highway 99 ( 34.0 km ); however, surveys do not reflect the magnitude of incision that occurred there prior to 1957. Since construction of levees began first at Highway 99 in the early 1930s, the channel bed may have undergone considerable degradation between 1930 and 1957 that was not detected by later surveys.

Surveys completed over the last decade indicate a change in the direction of thalweg adjustment from degradation to aggradation at Dillard Road ( 7.2 km ) and Highway 16. In alluvial rivers, incision is often followed by bank failure and subsequent aggradation resulting in wider, shallower channels (Schumm, 1999). This process is apparently underway in some upstream reaches of the study area between Dillard Road and Highway 16 where banks are unconsolidated alluvium and are not covered by bank protection.

Aerial photos taken near Highway 16 show dramatic increases in channel width over the last 60 years. This supports the hypothesis that the river is adjusting to incision through bank failure, widening, and aggradation. Stream width at sites $1(0 \mathrm{~km})$ and $2(0.83 \mathrm{~km})$ increased 316 and 217 percent, respectively, between 1937 and 2000. Factors that contribute to low bank strength and rapid adjustment of channel form at these sites are coarse, unconsolidated bank material and the absence of large woody vegetation.

Widening and aggradation near Highway 16 may have been aggravated by the flood of 1997. Large floods are capable of delivering large volumes of sediment from upstream (Madej, 1999) and causing substantial bank erosion. Since 1996, bed elevation at Highway 99 ( 34.0 km )
has continued to fall despite any deposition that may have occurred during the 1997 flood. Elevation at Wilton Road ( 23.6 km ) has remained relatively stable.

## Thalweg profile and bed slope

The surveyed thalweg profile was used to determine downstream changes in slope and identify profile features that influence sediment transport. Downstream change in the slope of a river is a strong indicator of the importance of sorting in causing downstream fining. In particular, strong profile concavity suggests decreasing flow competence with distance which leads to downstream fining of material through selective sorting (e.g., Parker, 1991; Ferguson et al., 1996).

The Cosumnes channel in the study area lacks strong overall concavity (Fig. 6). The thalweg profile was smoothed by fitting linear and second-degree polynomial equations to handdrawn best-fit lines in order to identify reach-scale changes in slope (Fig. 7). The boundaries of duripan and alluvial reaches were added to the smoothed profile. The influence of substrate on bed slope can be seen at Meiss Road ( 10.1 km ) where the channel bed changes from alluvium upstream to volcaniclastic rock and duripan downstream, and slope changes abruptly from mild to more steep. Similar relationships between slope and substrate changes have been documented in heterogeneous bedrock channels where knickpoints or short, steep sections of channel called knickzones have developed at lithologic boundaries (Wohl, 1998). Vertical steps in the smoothed curve occur at the Meiss Road knickzone, diversion dams, and a smaller knickzone at 40.6 km . Diversion dams control local elevation and affect local slope by causing deposition upstream and development of plunge pools downstream.

In addition to vertical steps and distinct slope changes, other distinguishable profile features are the deep pools throughout the study area. Figures 6 and 7 as well as field notes in

Appendix IV show that the deepest pools, excluding plunge pools downstream of diversion dams, are pools scoured in duripan reaches. Potholes and grooves formed on duripan bed surfaces provide field evidence for frequent scouring. In many duripan reaches, the only gravel deposits exist as shallow veneers which are certainly mobilized at high flows.

The study area can be separated into three river segments based on substrate, bed material, and locations of levees (Fig. 7). Segment 1 is an alluvial segment from 0 km to Meiss $\operatorname{Road}(10.1 \mathrm{~km})$ where the majority of the banks are not lined by levees, and bed slope decreases rapidly downstream in proximity to the scour pool and knickzone at Meiss Road. Bed material in segment 1 is mixed cobbles, gravel, and sand; and bedforms occupy the channel at regular intervals. Flow in segment 2, from Meiss Road to Highway 99 ( 34.0 km ), is confined laterally by closely spaced levees, and substrate alternates between alluvium and duripan. Bed material in segment 2 ranges from mixed cobbles, gravel, and sand to primarily sand in some reaches. In segment 3, from Highway 99 to the end of the profile, bed material is mostly sand with some gravel deposits that are limited to reaches upstream of 39.2 km . Levees in segment 3 are set away from the channel allowing for overbank flooding.

Variations in local bed slope occur with proximity to riffles, pools, and diversion structures and due to changes in substrate (Fig. 8). In river segment 1, local bed slope decreases rapidly around 8 km as the channel enters a low-gradient reach upstream of the knickzone at Meiss Road (10.1 km). From 10.1 to 18 km in segment 2, bed slope is generally low due to deposition upstream and scour downstream of diversion dams and the knickzone. Downstream of 20 km , bed slope decreases slightly with distance. Local variations in slope result from diversion dams and substrate variability, especially between 18.3 and 29.1 km where the channel alternates between short alluvial and duripan reaches. Bed slope drops suddenly between 32 and

34 km and remains low through about 40 km with one exception. At site 38 ( 39.17 km ), local slope is steeper than in surrounding reaches as the channel cuts down through a layer of duripan. Downstream of the knickzone at 40.6 km , bed slope increases significantly perhaps as a result of in-stream mining at Twin Cities Road ( 42.8 km ). The volume of sand removed annually from the site and the effect of extraction on bed elevation are unknown.

## Bankfull width:depth ratio

Channel width and depth at bankfull were measured in order to document downstream changes in bankfull depth and channel form which influence sediment transport (Table 3). Downstream trends in the relationship between width and depth at bankfull show correlation with the nature of bank material (Fig. 9). In general, the width:depth ratio of the channel in alluvial reaches is greater than that in duripan reaches. The width:depth ratio is highest at sites 1 , 2, and 9 where bank material is unconsolidated sand or gravel, levees and bank protection are not present, and woody vegetation is minimal.

In segment 2, fine-grained alluvium, levees, bank protection, and woody vegetation cause the width:depth ratios in alluvial reaches to be lower than those upstream. The lowest ratio in an alluvial reach was recorded at site $31(31.83 \mathrm{~km})$ where the bank material is fine-grained and relatively cohesive and woody vegetation lines the banks. Fine-grained alluvium, bank protection, and woody vegetation increase bank stability and influence channel response to incision. For example, widening that was recorded at sites $1(0 \mathrm{~km})$ and $2(0.83 \mathrm{~km})$ between 1937 and 2000 did not occur downstream at site $3(1.46 \mathrm{~km})$ where bank material is finer-grained and large trees line the river.

Resistant duripan layers exert control on the evolution of channel form in some reaches. The average width:depth ratio for cross-sections in duripan reaches is 11.7 with a standard
deviation of 2.5 . The channel is typically narrow and deep and is stable at ratios lower than those in alluvial reaches. In general, the ratio 13.7 defines the boundary between stable channel forms in alluvial and duripan reaches (Fig. 9).

## Grain-size distribution

Downstream trends in the surface paving ratio were evaluated as indicators of longitudinal changes in the relationship between sediment transport and supply. The average paving ratio in segment 1 is 2.4 (Fig. 10). Paving ratios are typically higher in segment 2 where they average 4.1. Although greater subsurface sand content (Table 1) may also contribute to higher paving ratios in segment 2, the difference suggests that sediment transport conditions are longitudinally variable. Paving ratios in segment 3 average 1.6, and values are similar to those in segment 1. Reduction in the degree of paving is expected in this segment since grain size is relatively small and surface sand content is high (Table 1).

Sorting indices calculated for surface samples were plotted in order to identify abrupt changes that may signify the start of the gravel-sand transition. The parameter generally decreases, or sediment becomes better sorted, in the downstream direction up to site 29 (29.78 km) (Fig. 11). This trend may be due to increased paving ratios or downstream fining which reduces the range of sizes available for deposition with distance. At site 29, the degree of sorting decreases abruptly where surface bed material changes from unimodal gravel to bimodal gravel and sand.

## Depth-slope product

The average bankfull depth-slope product was compared to surface median grain size at each site in order to identify downstream trends in the relative magnitudes of average bankfull bed shear stress and critical bed shear stress. Average bankfull depth increases in the
downstream direction by approximately a factor of 2 (Fig. 12). In contrast, changes in slope are greater from site to site and slope varies by a factor of 10 within the study area (Fig. 8). Downstream fluctuations in the depth-slope product mimic the pattern of slope change shown in Figure 8 (Fig. 13); therefore, it appears that slope has a greater influence on the depth-slope product than depth. The average bankfull depth-slope product in segment 1 oscillates between lower and higher values until the channel nears the Meiss Road (10.1 km) knickzone where it drops to the lowest estimates recorded anywhere along the profile upstream of 32 km . In river segment 2, the product increases downstream of Meiss Road and peaks around 22 km . Values show large variation from site to site between 22 and 32 km and do not show a significant net reduction with distance.

The average bankfull depth-slope product shows no direct correlation with surface median grain size (Fig. 14). However, the data points separate into two populations. This indicates that the relationship between average bankfull bed shear stress and critical shear stress is longitudinally variable. At sites above the line drawn in Figure 14, the depth-slope product is higher relative to grain size than at sites below. This suggests that bed shear stress at those locations is high relative to critical shear stress for entrainment of the median. Sites that plot in this area are located in segment 2 from 19.37 to 31.83 km . As noted earlier, paving ratios are also high at these sites (Fig. 10), and median grain size does not decrease exponentially (Fig. 4).

At two sites between 19.37 and 31.83 km , sites $21(20.89 \mathrm{~km})$ and $29(29.78 \mathrm{~km})$, the depth-slope product is low relative to median grain size. This reflects reduced local bed slope at both sites. Sites $1-19$ ( 0 to 17.70 km ) also plot where the depth-slope product is low relative to the size of the surface median. Over the same river length, median grain size declines exponentially. No cross-sections were measured downstream of 32 km ; however, it is likely that
average bankfull shear stress is relatively low. Reduced bed slope combined with decreased maximum channel depths where levees are set back from the channel support the hypothesis that bed shear stress decreases downstream of 32 km .

## Discussion

Downstream fining in the Cosumnes River study area follows an exponential pattern with a diminution coefficient of $0.0744 \mathrm{~km}^{-1}$ for the surface median. Reported diminution coefficients for alluvial rivers range from 0.001 to $0.75 \mathrm{~km}^{-1}$ (Hoey and Bluck, 1999). Of these, the highest have been documented in systems where rapid declines in slope produce sorting over short distances. Diminution coefficients are inversely related to drainage basin area and stream length (Hoey and Bluck, 1999). In rivers analogous to the study area in terms of bed-material size and stream length, coefficients vary from 0.04 to $0.12 \mathrm{~km}^{-1}$ (Knighton, 1980; Kodama, 1994a). Therefore, the downstream-fining pattern in the study area is typical for an alluvial river of comparable length carrying similarly sized bed material.

Downstream fining in the study area is not accompanied by strong profile concavity that is thought to cause selective sorting and produce declining grain size in other rivers (e.g., Ferguson et al., 1996). There are two possible explanations for downstream fining in the absence of profile concavity: fining is produced through abrasion alone, or it is the aggregate effect of sorting that operates discontinuously over the length of the profile. In the latter case, sorting is restricted to reaches where local bed shear stress is reduced relative to grain size or varies laterally to produce patches.

The effects of abrasion can be estimated by examining data that describes downstream grain-size changes according to lithology. Lacking this information, a discussion of the factors
that may contribute to the importance of abrasion in the study area is valuable. The study area is a low-gradient segment of the Cosumnes River that transports mainly dark, fine-grained volcanic and metamorphic rocks which are relatively resistant and have similar abrasion properties. Granite, which breaks apart rapidly when weathered (Sneed and Folk, 1956; Bradley, 1970), composes a very small percentage of surface gravels. The fact that subsurface sand is more quartz-rich than overlying gravel suggests that the majority of granite in the system is broken down before reaching the study area.

Coarse, weathered material added to the channel through bank erosion near Highway 16 may be initially susceptible to attrition. However, weathered rinds are typically removed over short distances (Bradley, 1970); therefore, the contribution by abrasion due to weathered supply is limited to the first 1 to 2 km of the profile. Downstream changes in the relative abundance of lithologies on the bed surface may indicate differences in abrasion properties and signify the influence of abrasion; however, no substantial changes in lithology were visible in the field. Collectively, the preceding observations suggest that abrasion plays a minor role relative to sorting in producing downstream fining in the study area.

A better explanation for exponential downstream fining in the absence of overall profile concavity is one that considers the effects of longitudinal variations in sorting processes. Longitudinal variations in the degree of fining through selective sorting may be linked to downstream changes in the relationship between transport capacity and sediment supply (Shaw and Kellerhals, 1982). Thalweg elevation surveys completed at bridges throughout the study area show net reduction in channel-bed elevation since the 1950s. Incision was likely induced in the 1930s by levee construction and associated increased flow depth (Vick et al., 1997). While
evidence suggests that degradation continues in some locations, it appears that bed-level adjustment has changed direction upstream of Meiss Road (10.1 km).

Surveys completed over the last decade record a change from degradation to aggradation at Dillard Road ( 7.2 km ) and Highway 16. Aggradation upstream of Meiss Road increases the ability of sorting processes to produce downstream fining there. Between the start of the profile and Meiss Road, surface median grain size declines exponentially. Sorting is continuous in this segment as influxes of mixed-sized material bury less mobile, coarse sediment and provide fine sediment for transport downstream. Furthermore, abundant bedforms assist downstream fining by encouraging selective deposition of coarse clasts and producing topographic complexity which results in lateral sorting of material into patches. Patches aid fining by eliminating relative-size effects on the bed surface and facilitating entrainment of fine grains (Paola and Seal, 1995). Fining through selective sorting is also enhanced by the reduction in slope and bed shear stress that occurs as the channel nears the knickzone at Meiss Road.

Multiple lines of evidence suggest that many reaches downstream of Meiss Road are currently degrading. First, bridge surveys record recent channel-bed lowering at Highway 99 (34.0 km). Second, the channel bed in duripan reaches downstream of Meiss Road is often devoid of bedforms and sometimes scoured bare. Development of potholes and grooves on bare duripan beds suggests that during bankfull flow, and perhaps during flows less than bankfull, coarse sediment is flushed through certain reaches rather than deposited. Maintenance of elevated bed shear stress relative to bed-material grain size in reaches between Meiss Road and Highway 99 is made possible by levees, bank protection, and resistant duripan banks that prohibit the channel from adjusting its width in response to incision.

High paving ratios present evidence for persistence of elevated bed shear stress in some reaches. Paving ratios upstream of Meiss Road where recent surveys detect aggradation and ratios downstream of Highway 99 where bed slope is relatively low closely match values found by Parker and Klingeman (1982) and Church et al. (1987) in alluvial streams. However, paving ratios are generally higher between Meiss Road and Highway 99. Dietrich et al. (1989) found that paving ratios in alluvial rivers are high where sediment supply is low relative to the ability of flow to transport it. This suggests that between Meiss Road and Highway 99, sediment supply is lower relative to transport capacity than in reaches upstream or downstream. Wilcock (1992) determined that paving ratios generally become more developed as bed shear stress increases relative to the critical shear stress required for entrainment of the surface median. Once a certain threshold bed shear stress is achieved, the coarse surface layer breaks up leading to full mobilization of bed material and entrainment conditions that approximate equal mobility (Wilcock, 1992). Complete mobilization of the bed minimizes opportunity for preferential downstream transport of fine material because the size distribution of the entrained bedload is similar to that of the remaining bed material.

At all but two sites between 19.37 and 31.83 km , the depth-slope product is high relative to median surface grain size indicating that bed shear stress is high relative to critical shear stress and the coarse surface layer is destroyed at bankfull. Mobilization of the bed at bankfull results in downstream transport of all sizes and reduces the potential for fining through selective sorting. The potential for sorting between 19.37 and 31.83 km is also reduced by the presence of many duripan reaches. In numerous duripan reaches, the bed is scoured bare and few bedforms exist. Coarse material entering these reaches is transported rapidly downstream instead of deposited
preferentially in riffles and the heads of bars. Over this distance where data and observations suggest reduced fining, median grain size does not decrease exponentially.

At two sites between 19.37 and 31.83 km , the depth-slope product is lower relative to median grain size than at all other sites in this distance. This indicates that bed shear stress is low relative to critical shear stress in a limited number of reaches from 19.37 to 31.83 km . In these reaches, movement of the largest particles is likely less frequent than in surrounding reaches and is restricted to the highest flows. The presence of reaches where local bed shear stress is reduced relative to critical shear stress suggests that limited sorting may occur between 19.37 and 31.83 km . Sorting that does occur is apparently not sufficient to result in significant downstream fining over this distance.

Another explanation for the lack of decline in grain size between 19.37 and 31.83 km exists if the rate of erosion of coarse sediment from lateral sources is sufficiently high to alter the size distribution of bed material and negate the effects of sorting. Layers of coarse sediment exposed in the banks at 22.90 and 24.35 km are followed immediately by increases in median surface grain size downstream. However, nothing distinguishes the increases from other fluctuations recorded in the study area that are not associated with coarse inputs. Although the layers correlate with increases in median size, larger increases occur between sites where there are no sources of coarse material. For example, between 19.37 and 20.89 km where there are no coarse lenses, median size increases by 5.7 mm . This is a larger increase than detected between samples collected upstream and downstream of 22.9 km and upstream and downstream of 24.35 km. Furthermore, no changes in the lithologic distribution of surficial deposits were noted downstream of locations where coarse layers were exposed in the banks. It is reasonable to assume that cementation and the presence of overlying resistant duripan horizons limit the rate of
erosion of sediment from coarse layers. Erosion is likely infrequent, and eroded cobbles and gravel do not constitute a constant source of material.

Given that little fining occurs between 19.37 and 31.83 km , grain-size reduction downstream of Meiss Road is produced mainly through sorting in reaches between Meiss Road and 19.37 km and in reaches downstream of 31.83 km . Compared to fining upstream of Meiss Road where the bed is aggradational, fining downstream of Meiss Road occurs over a longer distance and is not consistently exponential. This result corresponds with the findings of Shaw and Kellerhals (1982) for Alberta Rivers that have aggradational and degradational reaches. They found that the ability of sorting to produce exponential fining was reduced in degradational reaches relative to that in aggradational reaches.

A transition to lower bed slope downstream of 32 km allows for deposition and sorting of bed material. Reduced grain size downstream of 32 km may be linked to lower bankfull depth and bed shear stress, but no cross-section data is available for confirmation. The transition to lower slope apparently causes the change from mainly gravel deposits upstream of 32 km to predominately sand-sized material downstream.

A change from lower to higher sorting indices at site $29(29.78 \mathrm{~km})$ also indicates that the gravel-sand transition begins in the vicinity of 30 km . Increases in sorting indices accompanied by changes from unimodal gravel to bimodal gravel and sand were noted by Sambrook Smith and Ferguson (1995) and used to define the upstream boundaries of gravel-sand transitions. Gravel in the Cosumnes River is carried as far downstream as 39.2 km . It is improbable that coarse material is present in the bed downstream of Twin Cities Road ( 42.8 km ) because flow is retarded by tidal effects and slope is low. Bed elevation at the Cosumnes River Preserve located 3 to 4 km downstream of Twin Cities Road is around 0 m (Florsheim, pers. comm.); therefore,
slope must decline below Twin Cities Road and remain low. Under these constraints, the gravelsand transition stretches for approximately 8 km beginning around 32 km . Comparison of contemporary and pre-incision Holocene channel deposits shows that the location of the gravelsand transition has shifted at least 21 km downstream since the onset of incision.

Currently, the rate and distribution of incision in the study area are greatly influenced by geology. Increased slope downstream of a knickzone developed in duripan at 40 km indicates that the presence of the duripan is preventing degradation downstream from migrating upstream. Degradation in the vicinity of Twin Cities Road may be associated with in-stream mining. Upstream progression of degradation is likewise hindered at Meiss Road where a bedrock knickzone acts as a local base-level control allowing aggradation in upstream reaches. The rate and distribution of incision in the study area are also influenced by agricultural diversion dams that control local elevation. With continued incision, downstream fining between locations of fixed elevation may develop individual exponential patterns with unique diminution coefficients. More intensive reach-scale sampling of bed material is required in order to detect this characteristic.

## Conclusions

Although the Cosumnes River profile lacks strong concavity in the study area, the downstream-fining pattern of bed material follows an exponential trend. Results from this study document downstream fining produced through sorting processes which operate discontinuously over the length of the profile. Sorting causes a rapid decline in grain size upstream of Meiss Road where the bed is aggrading, bedforms are common, and bed slope decreases with distance as the channel nears a bedrock knickzone. Between Meiss Road and Highway 99, survey data and field observations suggest that the system is generally degradational. Exhumed duripan and
bedrock exert considerable influence on the distribution of sorting processes by controlling channel form and the rate and distribution of degradation in some reaches. Selective sorting occurs in a limited number of reaches where the depth-slope product is reduced relative to the median surface grain size. Local-scale sorting that promotes downstream fining occurs where lateral variations in bed shear stress cause the formation of unimodal patches and bedforms encourage deposition of coarse clasts.

The discontinuous nature of sorting between Meiss Road and Highway 99 leads to reduced fining; hence, median grain-size change through a number of reaches is less than exponential. Frequent scouring of the bed between 19.37 and 31.83 km allows for downstream transport of coarse as well as fine material and results in reduced fining. Reaches with duripan beds and few bedforms to encourage deposition facilitate downstream transport of gravel and reduce downstream fining wherever they are located. Due in particular to the degradational nature of the channel between Meiss Road and Highway 99, a contribution to fining by abrasion cannot be entirely ruled out. Further bed-material sampling that records grain size as well as lithology is required in order to determine the magnitude of fining that is produced through abrasion.

Downstream of 31.83 km , bed slope generally decreases, and the channel bed goes through a transition from gravel to sand. The transition requires a distance of approximately 8 km and ends near Twin Cities Road. Below Twin Cities Road, the channel enters a reach where slope is low and flow can no longer transport gravel downstream.

Table 1. Grain-size distribution and sorting

| Surface |  |  |  |  |  |  | Subsurface |  |  | Surface D50/ <br> Subsurface <br> D50 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Site | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Distance } \\ (\mathrm{km}) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{50}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{84}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{90}$ | Percent $<2 \mathrm{~mm}$ | sorting index | $\mathrm{D}_{50}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{90}$ | Percent $<2 \mathrm{~mm}$ |  |
| 1 | 0.00 | 36 | 85 | 100 | 12 | 2.2 | 16 | 62 | 22 | 2.3 |
| 2 | 0.83 | 40 | 100 | 110 | 11 | 2.3 | 11 | 56 | 26 | 3.6 |
| 3 | 1.46 | 34 | 64 | 73 | 16 | 2.3 | 17 | 68 | 24 | 2.0 |
| 4 | 2.23 | 17 | 43 | 54 | 11 | 2.0 | 14 | 42 | 19 | 1.2 |
| 7 | 3.73 | 24 | 56 | 66 | 13 | 2.2 | 12 | 42 | 25 | 2.0 |
| 8 | 4.63 | 26 | 49 | 56 | 5.5 | 1.4 | 13 | 56 | 23 | 2.0 |
| 9 | 5.39 | 32 | 56 | 63 | 4.7 | 1.4 | 12 | 54 | 24 | 2.7 |
| 10 | 5.96 | 37 | 66 | 77 | 12 | 2.1 | 14 | 54 | 23 | 2.6 |
| 11 | 7.36 | 26 | 42 | 45 | 7.6 | 1.5 | 12 | 48 | 25 | 2.2 |
| 12 | 8.50 | 7.2 | 22 | 26 | 30 | 2.3 | 8.8 | 27 | 16 | 0.8 |
| 13 | 9.16 | 16 | 34 | 40 | 12 | 1.8 | 2.9 | 30 | 44 | 5.5 |
| 14 | 10.75 | 11 | 19 | 22 | 4.8 | 1.0 | 2.1 | 13 | 49 | 5.2 |
| 15 | 11.53 | 22 | 46 | 51 | 17 | 2.2 | 8.4 | 42 | 31 | 2.6 |
| 16 | 14.33 | 20 | 37 | 41 | 11 | 1.7 | 6.2 | 22 | 24 | 3.2 |
| 18 | 16.69 | 11 | 20 | 21 | 16 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 12 | 52 | 6.1 |
| 19 | 17.70 | 12 | 26 | 29 | 14 | 1.8 | 3.3 | 23 | 42 | 3.6 |
| 20 | 19.37 | 9.3 | 15 | 18 | 14 | 1.5 | 3.3 | 15 | 42 | 2.8 |
| 21 | 20.89 | 15 | 25 | 29 | 6.6 | 1.2 | 3.6 | 12 | 30 | 4.2 |
| 22 | 21.77 | 12 | 20 | 22 | 8.5 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 13 | 49 | 6.0 |
| 23 | 22.51 | 7.5 | 14 | 15 | 8.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 3 | 79 | 6.3 |
| 24 | 23.44 | 11 | 19 | 20 | 10 | 1.4 | 3.2 | 14 | 41 | 3.4 |
| 25 | 24.19 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 96 | 0.8 | bulk sample |  |  |  |
| 26 | 25.38 | 14 | 22 | 25 | 7.4 | 1.2 | 8.8 | 26 | 22 | 1.6 |
| 27 | 26.84 | 1.8 | 5.4 | 7.4 | 54 | 1.5 | bulk sample |  |  |  |
| 28 | 27.88 | 11 | 17 | 19 | 9.3 | 1.2 | 2.7 | 17 | 45 | 4.1 |
| 29 | 29.78 | 11 | 24 | 29 | 23 | 2.1 | 4.8 | 19 | 33 | 2.3 |
| 31 | 31.83 | 8.4 | 18 | 23 | 22 | 2.1 | 1.3 | 5.7 | 68 | 6.3 |
| 32 | 32.97 | 1.0 | 1.9 | 2.8 | 85 | 0.9 | bulk samples |  |  |  |
| 33 | 33.80 | 2.4 | 7.7 | 9.7 | 44 | 1.7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 34 | 34.32 | 6.0 | 11 | 13 | 23 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 10 | 48 | 2.6 |
| 35 | 35.29 | 1.2 | 2.9 | 3.8 | 71 | 1.4 | bulk samples |  |  |  |
| 36 | 36.48 | 1.2 | 3.4 | 4.8 | 68 | 1.4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 37 | 37.48 | 7.2 | 14 | 16 | 19 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 12 | 34 | 2.0 |
| 38 | 39.17 | 3.1 | 11 | 14 | 42 | 2.2 | 1.9 | 14 | 51 | 1.6 |
| 39 | 40.26 | 1.2 | 2.6 | 3.5 | 75 | 1.1 | bulk samples |  |  |  |
| 40 | 41.88 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 98 | 0.6 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bank materials |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | 0.83 | 8.1 | 28 | 33 | 34 | 2.4 | bulk samples |  |  |  |
|  | 14.9 | 5.3 | 20 | 25 | 37 | 2.2 |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 2. Change in thalweg elevation at bridges

| Year | Highway 99 | Wilton Road | Dillard Road | Highway 16 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Elevation (m NGVD29) |  |  |  |
| 1952 |  |  |  | 35.0 |
| 1957 | 8.1 |  | 27.9 |  |
| 1972 |  | 15.3 |  | 31.2 |
| 1987 | 8.8 |  | 25.0 | 32.9 |
| 1992 |  |  |  |  |
| 1993 |  |  |  |  |
| 1996 |  | 14.2 | $26.0-26.7$ |  |
| $1998^{*}$ |  | $13.9-14.1$ | $26.0-26.7$ |  |
| $2000^{* *}$ | $6.4-7.0$ | $13.6-14.2$ |  |  |

Table 7.1. Elevations from surveys conducted by Caltrans, the Corps of Engineers, and Philip Williams and Associates, Ltd. as reported in Vick et al. (1997). *Elevations from Guay et al. (1998). ${ }^{* *}$ Elevations from this study. 1998 and 2000 entries are representative of the range in elevation in the vicinity of bridge sites.

Table 3. Depth-slope products and average width:depth ratios

| Site | Distance(km) | Slope | Range in average <br> bankfull depth (m) |  | Average bankfull width:depth ratio | Range in average bankfull depth-slope product (m x 10 ${ }^{-3}$ ) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Low | High |  | Low | High |
| 1 | 0.00001 | 0.000714 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 130.7 | 0.79 | 0.79 |
| 2 | 0.83 | 0.00125 | 2.07 | 2.07 | 51.1 | 2.58 | 2.58 |
| 3 | 1.46 | 0.000289 | 2.86 | 3.20 | 22.5 | 0.83 | 0.92 |
| 4 | 2.23 | 0.000519 | 2.56 | 2.81 | 25.6 | 1.33 | 1.46 |
| 7 | 3.73 | 0.000585 | 2.07 | 2.27 | 33.2 | 1.21 | 1.33 |
| 8 | 4.63 | 0.00127 | 1.59 | 1.97 | 39.9 | 2.02 | 2.50 |
| 9 | 5.39 | 0.000305 | 1.37 | 1.37 | 74.1 | 0.42 | 0.42 |
| 10 | 5.96 | 0.000889 | 2.59 | 3.34 | 27.0 | 2.30 | 2.97 |
| 11 | 7.36 | 0.00106 | 2.04 | 2.08 | 37.8 | 2.16 | 2.20 |
| 12 | 8.5 | 0.00008 | 2.98 | 3.10 | 19.3 | 0.24 | 0.25 |
| 13 | 9.16 | 0.000149 | 2.05 | 2.11 | 32.8 | 0.31 | 0.31 |
| 14 | 10.75 | 0.000105 | 2.58 | 2.58 | 18.4 | 0.27 | 0.27 |
| 15 | 11.53 | 0.000442 | 2.02 | 2.22 | 30.5 | 0.89 | 0.98 |
| 16 | 14.33 | 0.000313 | 3.71 | 4.12 | 13.5 | 1.16 | 1.29 |
| 18 | 16.69 | 0.000333 | 2.24 | 2.40 | 31.2 | 0.75 | 0.80 |
| 19 | 17.7 | 0.000474 | 2.88 | 3.28 | 20.1 | 1.37 | 1.55 |
| 20 | 19.37 | 0.000866 | 2.01 | 2.53 | 16.7 | 1.74 | 2.19 |
| 21 | 20.89 | 0.000315 | 2.68 | 3.19 | 13.4 | 0.84 | 1.00 |
| 22 | 21.77 | 0.00116 | 3.15 | 3.33 | 11.2 | 3.65 | 3.86 |
| 23 | 22.51 | 0.000493 | 3.99 | 4.15 | 10.1 | 1.97 | 2.05 |
| 24 | 23.44 | 0.000862 | 2.54 | 2.66 | 17.2 | 2.19 | 2.29 |
| 25 | 24.19 | 0.0000925 | 3.07 | 3.47 | 12.0 | 0.28 | 0.32 |
| 26 | 25.38 | 0.000699 | 3.74 | 3.98 | 9.7 | 2.61 | 2.78 |
| 27 | 26.84 | 0.000175 | 4.00 | 4.47 | 9.1 | 0.70 | 0.78 |
| 28 | 27.88 | 0.000685 | 3.64 | 3.88 | 9.3 | 2.49 | 2.66 |
| 29 | 29.78 | 0.000183 | 2.84 | 3.00 | 16.8 | 0.52 | 0.55 |
| 31 | 31.83 | 0.000532 | 3.32 | 3.78 | 10.0 | 1.77 | 2.01 |
| 32 | 32.97 | 0.000352 | No cross-section surveys completed |  |  |  |  |
| 33 | 33.8 | 0.000121 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 34 | 34.32 | 0.000227 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 35 | 35.29 | 0.00009 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 36 | 36.48 | 0.000143 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 37 | 37.48 | 0.0001 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 38 | 39.17 | 0.00088 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 39 | 40.26 | 0.0001 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 40 | 41.88 | 0.00108 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 1. Generalized geologic map of the Cosumnes River watershed. The inset shows its location in California. The square indicates the boundaries of the study area and corresponds to Figure 2. [Modified from California Division of Mines and Geology (1981). Digital data provided by The Nature Conservancy and Teale Data Center and compiled by the Information Center for the Environment, University of California, Davis.]



Figure 2. Study area and site map. The study area corresponds to the square in Figure 1. Major roads and site locations, numbers, and distances from the start of the profile are shown. (Digital data provided by the Information Center for the Environment, University of California, Davis.)

Figure 3. Annual peak discharge since 1907. The two solid horizontal lines indicate the range in bankfull flow or flows with recurrence intervals between 1.5 and 2.0 years. The peak flow during the flood of 1997 is labeled.


Figure 4. Downstream fining of surface and subsurface median grain sizes. Bulk samples collected on sand bars with no coarse surface layer are plotted as both surface and subsurface samples. The unfilled circles are samples collected in alluvial reaches; the filled circles are those collected in duripan reaches. The locations of the three tributaries are shown. The gravel-sand transition begins around 32 km .


Figure 5. Locations of coarse gravel layers. Arrows indicate the locations of two layers (22.9 and 24.35 km ) that are followed by increases in surface and subsurface median grain sizes. The unfilled shapes are surface samples; the filled shapes are subsurface samples. The boxes are samples collected in duripan reaches; the circles are samples collected in alluviual reaches.


Figure 6. Cosumnes River thalweg profile. The locations of major roads, the three tributaries, and diversion dams are shown.


Figure 7. Cosumnes River smoothed profile and substrate distribution. The locations of major roads, diversion dams, and knickzones are shown. The profile is separated into 3 river segments based on substrate, bed material, and locations of levees (see text for descriptions).


Figure 8. Local bed slopes measured at sampling sites (sites $1-40$ ). The plot is separated into the 3 river segments. Slope values are listed in Table 3.


Figure 9. Width:depth ratios measured at cross-section sites (sites 1 - 31). The plotted width:depth ratios are mean values at sites where more than one estimate of bankfull was made. Sites referred to in the text are numbered. The unfilled circles are measurements taken in alluvial reaches; the filled circles are measurements taken in duripan reaches. In general, the ratio 13.7 describes the boundary between ratios measured in alluvial reaches and those measured where duripan controls channel form. Mean width:depth ratio values are given in Table 3.


Figure 10. Surface:subsurface paving ratios. The unfilled circles are samples collected in alluvial reaches; the filled circles are those collected in duripan reaches. The plot is separated into the 3 river segments.


Figure 11. Surface sorting indices. The unfilled circles are samples collected in alluvial reaches; the filled circles are those collected in duripan reaches. Site 29 where the sorting index increases is numbered on the plot. Sorting indices are listed in Table 1.


Figure 12. Ranges of average bankfull depths measured at cross-section sites. The plot is separated into the 2 river segments that are upstream of 31.83 km .


Figure 13. Ranges of average bankfull depth-slope products at cross-section sites. The plot is separated in the 2 river segments that are upstream of 31.83 km .


Figure 14. Comparison of depth-slope products and median surface grain sizes. The line that separates the two groups was drawn by hand. The plot does not include two sites ( 24.19 and 26.84 km ) where surface median grain size was less than 2 mm . Data for sites between 19.37 and 31.83 km are labeled with site numbers.


## References cited

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Committee E-29. 1985. Manual on Test Sieving Methods: Guidelines for Establishing Sieve Analysis Procedures. Philadelphia, PA: ASTM. 46 p.

Andrews, E.D. 1983. Entrainment of gravel from naturally sorted riverbed material. Geological Society of America Bulletin 94(10): 1225-1231.

Ashworth, P.J. and Ferguson, R.I. 1989. Size-selective entrainment of bed load in gravel bed streams. Water Resources Research 25(4): 627-634.

Batalla, R.J. and Martín-Vide, J.P. 2001. Thresholds of particle entrainment in a poorly sorted sandy gravel-bed river. Catena 44(3): 223-243.

Birkeland, P.W. 1999. Soils and Geomorphology. New York, NY: Oxford University Press, Inc. 430 p .

Bjornn, T.C. and Reiser, D.W. 1991. Habitat requirements of salmonids in streams. In: Influences of Forest and Rangeland Management on Salmonid Fishes and Their Habitats. Meehan, W. (ed). American Fisheries Society Special Publication 19. Bethesda, MD: American Fisheries Society. pp. 83-138.

Bradley, W.C. 1970. Effect of weathering on abrasion of granitic gravel, Colorado River (Texas). Geologic Society of America Bulletin 81(1): 61-80.

Brierley, G.J. and Hickin, E.J. 1985. The downstream gradation of particle sizes in the Squamish River, British Columbia. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms 10(6): 597-606.

California Division of Mines and Geology. 1981. Geologic Map of the Sacramento Quadrangle [map]. 1:250,000. Sacramento, CA: Division of Mines and Geology.

Church, M.A., McLean, D.G., and Wolcott, J.F. 1987. River bed gravels: Sampling and analysis. In: Sediment Transport in Gravel-bed Rivers. Thorne, C.R., Bathurst, J.C., and Hey, R.D. (eds). Chichester, U.K.: Wiley \& Sons. pp. 43-88.

Dietrich, W.E., Kirchner, J.W., Ikeda, H., and Iseya, F. 1989. Sediment supply and the development of the coarse surface layer in gravel-bedded rivers. Nature 340(6230): 215-217.

Ferguson, R. and Ashworth, P. 1991. Slope-induced changes in channel character along a gravel-bed stream: The Allt Dubhaig, Scotland. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms 16(1): 65-82.

Ferguson, R., Hoey, T., Wathen, S., and Werrity, A. 1996. Field evidence for rapid downstream fining of river gravels through selective transport. Geology 24(2): 179-182.

Ferguson, R.I., Prestegaard, K.L., and Ashworth, P.J. 1989. Influence of sand on hydraulics and gravel transport in a braided gravel bed river. Water Resources Research 25(4): 635-643.

Florsheim, J.L. and Mount, J.F. 1999. Geomorphic and ecological response of the anastomosing lower Cosumnes River, California to anthropogenic disturbances: Implications for restoration. GSA Abstracts with Programs 31(7): A-202.

Folk, R.L. 1974. Petrology of Sedimentary Rocks. Austin, TX: Hemphill Publishing Co. pp. 1-64.

Galay, V.J. 1983. Causes of river bed degradation. Water Resources Research 19(5): 10571090.

Guay, J.R., Harmon, J.G., and McPherson, K.R. 1998. Flood Inundation Map and Watersurface Profiles for Floods of Selected Recurrence Intervals, Cosumnes River and Deer Creek, Sacramento County, California. U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 98-283. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

Harden, D.R. 1998. California Geology. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall, Inc. 479 p.
Harrelson, C.C., Rawlins, C.L., and Potyondy, J.P. 1994. Stream channel reference sites: an illustrated guide to field techniques. USDA Forest Service general technical report RM-245. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 61 p.

Hoey, T.B. and Bluck, B.J. 1999. Identifying the controls over downstream fining of river gravels. Journal of Sedimentary Research 69(1): 40-50.

Hoey, T.B. and Ferguson, R.I. 1994. Numerical simulation of downstream fining by selective transport in gravel bed rivers: Model development and illustration. Water Resources Research 30(7): 2251-2260.

Hoey, T.B. and Ferguson, R.I. 1997. Controls of strength and rate of downstream fining above a river base level. Water Resources Research 33(11): 2601-2608.

Johnson, P.A. and Heil, T.M. 1996. Uncertainty in estimating bankfull conditions. Water Resources Bulletin 32(6): 1283-1291.

Kissam, P. 1956. Surveying for Civil Engineers. New York, NY: McGraw Hill. 716 p.
Knighton, A.D. 1980. Longitudinal changes in size and sorting of stream-bed material in four English rivers. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America. 91(1): 55-62.

Knighton, A.D. 1999. The gravel-sand transition in a disturbed catchment. Geomorphology 27(4):325-341.

Kodama, Y. 1994a. Downstream changes in the lithology and grain size of fluvial gravels, the Watarase River, Japan: Evidence of the role of abrasion in downstream fining. Journal of Sedimentary Research A64(1): 68-75.

Kodama, Y. 1994b. Experimental study of abrasion and its role in producing downstream fining in gravel-bed rivers. Journal of Sedimentary Research A64(1): 76-85.

Leopold, L.B., Wolman, M.G., and Miller, J.P. 1964. Fluvial Processes in Geomorphology. San Francisco, CA: W.H. Freeman. 522 p.

Madej, M.A. 1999. Temporal and spatial variability in thalweg profiles of a gravel-bed river. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms 24(12):1153-1169.

Paola, C., Parker, G., Seal, R., Sinha, S.K., Southard, J.P., and Wilcock, P.R. 1992.
Downstream fining by selective deposition in a laboratory flume. Science 258(5089): 17571760.

Paola, C. and Seal, R. 1995. Grain size patchiness as a cause of selective deposition and downstream fining. Water Resources Research 31(5): 1395-1407.

Parker, G. 1991. Selective sorting and abrasion of river gravel. II: Applications. Journal of Hydraulic Engineering 117(2): 150-171.

Parker, G. and Klingman, P.C. 1982. On why gravel streams are paved. Water Resources Research 18(5): 1409-1423.

Piper, A.M., Gale, H.S., Thomas, H.E., and Robinson, T.W. 1939. Geology and Ground-water Hydrology of the Mokelumne Area, California. U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 780. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. 230 p.

Pizzuto, J.E. 1995. Downstream fining in a network of gravel-bedded rivers. Water Resources Research 31(3): 753-759.

Powell, D.M. 1998. Patterns and processes of sediment sorting in gravel-bed rivers. Progress in Physical Geography 22(1): 1-32.

Rice, S.P. 1998. Which tributaries disrupt downstream fining along gravel-bed rivers? Geomorphology 22(1): 39-56.

Rice, S.P. and Church, M. 1997. Grain size along two gravel-bed rivers: statistical variation, spatial pattern and sedimentary links. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms 23(4): 345-363.

Sambrook Smith, G.H. 1996. Bimodal fluvial bed sediments: origin, spatial extent, and processes. Progress in Physical Geography 20(4): 402-417.

Sambrook Smith, G.H. and Ferguson, R.I. 1995. The gravel-sand transition along river channels. Journal of Sedimentary Research 65(2): 423-430.

Schumm, S.A. 1999. Causes and controls of channel incision. In: Incised River Channels. Darby, S.E. and Simon, A. (eds). Chichester, U.K.: Wiley \& Sons. pp. 19-33.

Schumm, S.A. and Stevens, M.A. 1973. Abrasion in place: a mechanism for rounding and size reduction of coarse sediments in rivers. Geology 1(1): 37-40.

Seal, R., Paola, C., Parker, G., Southard, J.B., and Wilcock, P.R. 1997. Experiments on downstream fining of gravel: I. Narrow-channel runs. Journal of Hydraulic Engineering 123(10): 874-884.

Shaw, J. and Kellerhals, R. 1982. The composition of recent alluvial gravels in Alberta River beds. Alberta Research Council Bulletin 41: 151 p.

Shlemon, R.J. 1972. The lower American River area, California: a model of Pleistocene landscape evolution. Association of Pacific Coast Geographers Yearbook 34: 61-86.

Simon, A. and Darby, S. 1999. The nature and significance of incised river channels. In: Incised River Channels. Darby, S.E. and Simon, A. (eds). Chichester, U.K.: Wiley \& Sons. pp 3-18.

Sneed, E.D. and Folk, R.L. 1958. Pebbles in the Lower Colorado River, Texas: A study in particle morphogenesis. Journal of Geology 66(2): 114-150.
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1936. Preliminary examination flood control: Sacramento and San Joaquin Valleys, California. Appendix H: Mokelumne River Group. Sacramento, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 13 p.

Vick, J., Andrews, E., and Williams, P.B. 1997. Analysis of Opportunities for Restoring a Natural Flood Regime on the Cosumnes River Floodplain. San Francisco, CA: Philip Williams \& Associates, Ltd. 88 p.

Werrity, A. 1992. Downstream fining in a gravel-bed river in southern Poland: Lithologic controls and the role of abrasion. In: Dynamics of Gravel-bed Rivers. P. Billi, R.D. Hey, C.R. Thorn, and P. Tacconi (eds). New York, NY: Wiley \& Sons. pp. 333-350.

Whiting, P.S. and Dietrich, W.E. 1991. Convective accelerations and boundary shear stress over a channel bar. Water Resources Research 27(5): 783-796.

Wilcock, P.R. 1992. Experimental investigation of the effect of mixture properties on transport dynamics. In: Dynamics of Gravel-bed Rivers. P. Billi, R.D. Hey, C.R. Thorn, and P. Tacconi (eds). New York, NY: Wiley \& Sons. pp. 109-139.

Wilcock, P.R. and Southard, J.B. 1989. Bed load transport of mixed size sediment: Fractional transport rates, bed forms, and the development of a coarse bed surface layer. Water Resources Research 25(7): 1629-1641.

Williams, G.P. 1978. Bank-full discharge of rivers. Water Resources Research 14(6): 11411154.

Wohl, E.E. 1998. Bedrock channel morphology in relation to erosional processes. In: Rivers Over Rock: Fluvial Processes in Bedrock Channels. Tinkler, K.J. and Wohl, E.E. (eds). Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union. pp. 133-151.

Wolcott, J. 1988. Nonfluvial control of bimodal grain-size distributions in river-bed gravels. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology 58(6): 979-984.

Wolman, M.G. and Miller, J.C. 1960. Magnitude and frequency of forces in geomorphic processes. Journal of Geology 68(1): 54-74.

## Appendix I. Grain-size data

## surface

| Sample no. | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Distance (km) | 0 | 0.83 | 1.46 | 2.23 | 3.73 | 4.63 |
| Weight (kg) | 46.227 | 33.870 | 45.930 | 24.437 | 53.939 | 21.717 |


| Percent retained |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| Sieve size (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{2 5 6}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 8 0}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 2 8}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{9 0}$ | 12.98 | 22.76 | 0.98 |  | 2.15 |  |  |
| $\mathbf{6 4}$ | 16.25 | 12.31 | 14.87 | 5.24 | 8.45 | 5.07 |  |
| $\mathbf{4 5}$ | 13.17 | 11.40 | 21.84 | 9.17 | 15.26 | 13.12 |  |
| $\mathbf{3 2}$ | 12.94 | 9.00 | 14.37 | 12.28 | 15.00 | 21.23 |  |
| $\mathbf{2 2}$ | 6.40 | 7.26 | 8.53 | 11.42 | 11.25 | 18.79 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 6}$ | 6.08 | 6.26 | 7.53 | 14.61 | 7.66 | 12.94 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 1 . 2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | 9.73 | 9.83 | 10.37 | 21.58 | 13.28 | 15.49 |  |
| $\mathbf{5 . 6}$ |  |  | 2.05 | 4.52 | 3.61 |  |  |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | 6.25 | 6.72 | 1.81 | 4.44 | 4.02 | 5.41 |  |
| $\mathbf{2 . 8}$ | 2.00 | 1.49 | 1.09 | 3.36 | 3.42 | 1.32 |  |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | 2.17 | 1.64 | 0.81 | 2.02 | 2.88 | 1.10 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 . 4}$ | 2.32 | 1.37 | 1.29 | 1.21 | 0.79 | 1.06 |  |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | 2.56 | 1.44 | 2.11 | 0.92 | 3.20 | 1.14 |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 7 1}$ | 2.76 | 2.03 | 4.07 | 1.20 | 1.46 | 1.37 |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 5}$ | 2.04 | 2.18 | 4.11 | 2.33 | 1.36 | 1.08 |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 5}$ | 1.36 | 1.85 | 2.38 | 3.26 | 1.77 | 0.52 |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 5}$ | 0.62 | 1.21 | 0.93 | 1.28 | 1.91 | 0.21 |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 8}$ | 0.22 | 0.73 | 0.42 | 0.40 | 1.33 | 0.08 |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 3}$ | 0.08 | 0.33 | 0.22 | 0.30 | 0.67 | 0.03 |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 8 8}$ | 0.03 | 0.10 | 0.08 | 0.15 | 0.23 | 0.01 |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 6 3}$ | 0.02 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.11 | 0.14 | 0.01 |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 6 3}$ | 0.01 | 0.03 | 0.08 | 0.21 | 0.16 | 0.01 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

surface

| Sample no. | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Distance (km) | 5.39 | 5.96 | 7.36 | 8.5 | 9.16 | 10.75 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weight (kg) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 23.095 | 58.000 | 18.634 | 18.750 | 15.720 | 9.175 |
| Percent retained |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sieve size (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{2 5 6}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 8 0}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 2 8}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{9 0}$ |  | 4.02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{6 4}$ | 9.09 | 13.02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{4 5}$ | 15.54 | 24.17 | 9.07 |  | 13.53 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{3 2}$ | 27.32 | 16.03 | 27.85 | 3.25 | 12.64 | 17.37 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{2 2}$ | 14.33 | 5.00 | 26.03 | 12.64 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 6}$ | 8.57 | 4.50 | 11.75 | 11.84 | 13.87 | 17.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 1 . 2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | 10.91 | 10.64 | 12.02 | 20.27 | 24.49 | 48.83 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{5 . 6}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | 6.40 | 7.48 | 4.73 | 14.48 | 9.49 | 16.03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{2 . 8}$ | 1.61 | 1.61 | 0.58 | 4.04 | 1.92 | 2.04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | 1.55 | 1.69 | 0.37 | 3.17 | 1.58 | 1.78 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 . 4}$ | 1.19 | 1.34 | 0.22 | 2.96 | 1.19 | 1.10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | 1.10 | 1.57 | 0.34 | 3.93 | 1.25 | 0.96 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 7 1}$ | 0.89 | 2.25 | 0.89 | 5.86 | 1.81 | 1.04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 5}$ | 0.48 | 2.53 | 1.81 | 5.83 | 2.31 | 0.90 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 5}$ | 0.30 | 2.16 | 2.10 | 5.37 | 2.01 | 0.47 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 5}$ | 0.26 | 1.20 | 1.37 | 2.31 | 1.24 | 0.13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 8}$ | 0.20 | 0.51 | 0.56 | 1.52 | 0.85 | 0.08 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 3}$ | 0.13 | 0.17 | 0.16 | 1.29 | 0.70 | 0.07 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 8 8}$ | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.58 | 0.39 | 0.04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 6 3}$ | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.35 | 0.25 | 0.03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{< 0 . 0 6 3}$ | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.06 | 0.32 | 0.26 | 0.04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

surface

| Sample no. | $\mathbf{1 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 6}$ | $\mathbf{1 8}$ | $\mathbf{1 9}$ | $\mathbf{2 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 1}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Distance (km) | 11.53 | 14.3 | 16.69 | 17.7 | 19.37 | 20.89 |  |  |
| Weight (kg) | 31.463 | 21.849 | 8.573 | 12.787 | 14.350 | 15.960 |  |  |
| Percent retained |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sieve size (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{2 5 6}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 8 0}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 2 8}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{9 0}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{6 4}$ | 1.27 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{4 5}$ | 14.65 | 4.35 |  | 0.78 |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{3 2}$ | 19.52 | 20.28 |  | 5.47 | 0.70 | 4.14 |  |  |
| $\mathbf{2 2}$ | 15.22 | 20.78 | 7.47 | 16.58 | 2.09 | 18.92 |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 6}$ | 11.41 | 14.05 | 24.26 | 16.97 | 10.03 | 26.25 |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 1 . 2}$ |  |  |  | 14.16 | 23.83 | 19.11 |  |  |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | 12.43 | 15.88 | 35.70 | 12.88 | 25.31 | 10.18 |  |  |
| $\mathbf{5 . 6}$ |  |  |  | 8.59 | 10.68 | 6.41 |  |  |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | 6.29 | 9.87 | 12.26 | 5.59 | 6.94 | 3.59 |  |  |
| $\mathbf{2 . 8}$ | 1.35 | 2.08 | 2.48 | 3.18 | 3.58 | 2.84 |  |  |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | 1.11 | 1.76 | 1.56 | 1.98 | 2.40 | 1.98 |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 . 4}$ | 1.74 | 1.20 | 0.90 | 1.07 | 1.92 | 1.44 |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | 1.68 | 1.49 | 1.07 | 0.92 | 1.85 | 1.15 |  |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 7 1}$ | 3.32 | 2.24 | 2.26 | 1.54 | 2.03 | 0.76 |  |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 5}$ | 5.22 | 1.96 | 3.13 | 2.31 | 1.72 | 0.35 |  |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 5}$ | 3.11 | 1.56 | 3.04 | 3.16 | 1.94 | 0.34 |  |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 5}$ | 1.05 | 0.84 | 1.58 | 2.60 | 1.63 | 0.75 |  |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 8}$ | 0.38 | 0.61 | 0.97 | 1.38 | 1.31 | 0.77 |  |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 3}$ | 0.15 | 0.54 | 1.22 | 0.54 | 0.84 | 0.47 |  |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 8 8}$ | 0.05 | 0.25 | 0.80 | 0.15 | 0.34 | 0.19 |  |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 6 3}$ | 0.04 | 0.11 | 0.64 | 0.09 | 0.26 | 0.14 |  |  |
| $\mathbf{< 0 . 0 6 3}$ | 0.03 | 0.15 | 0.68 | 0.06 | 0.58 | 0.23 |  |  |

surface

| Sample no. | $\mathbf{2 2}$ | $\mathbf{2 3}$ | $\mathbf{2 4}$ | $\mathbf{2 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 6}$ | $\mathbf{2 7}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Distance (km) | 21.77 | 22.51 | 23.44 | 24.19 | 25.38 | 26.84 |
| Weight (kg) | 7.184 | 2.702 | 7.960 | 5.492 | 27.501 | 8.328 |
| Percent retained |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sieve size (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{2 5 6}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 8 0}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 2 8}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{9 0}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{6 4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{4 5}$ |  |  | 0.63 |  | 2.62 |  |
| $\mathbf{3 2}$ | 0.70 |  | 3.14 |  | 10.76 |  |
| $\mathbf{2 2}$ | 8.35 |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 6}$ | 27.56 | 5.55 | 25.63 |  | 12.70 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 1 . 2}$ |  |  |  |  | 0.36 | 5.84 |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | 38.28 | 42.57 | 41.46 |  | 6.28 |  |
| $\mathbf{5 . 6}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | 13.32 | 33.77 | 14.42 | 0.67 | 2.45 | 9.98 |
| $\mathbf{2 . 8}$ | 1.98 | 6.05 | 2.55 | 1.04 | 1.83 | 10.59 |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | 1.32 | 4.03 | 1.76 | 1.78 | 1.44 | 10.51 |
| $\mathbf{1 . 4}$ | 0.55 | 2.73 | 1.04 | 4.36 | 1.22 | 9.82 |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | 0.29 | 2.27 | 0.73 | 10.53 | 1.24 | 10.91 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 7 1}$ | 0.30 | 1.49 | 0.81 | 24.76 | 1.37 | 11.11 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 5}$ | 0.74 | 0.63 | 1.29 | 30.05 | 1.37 | 8.46 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 5}$ | 2.83 | 0.44 | 2.37 | 18.33 | 0.88 | 6.85 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 5}$ | 2.55 | 0.18 | 2.36 | 6.53 | 0.59 | 4.32 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 8}$ | 0.78 | 0.08 | 1.27 | 1.17 | 0.41 | 1.40 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 3}$ | 0.25 | 0.05 | 0.38 | 0.25 | 0.17 | 0.41 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 8 8}$ | 0.08 | 0.03 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.12 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 6 3}$ | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.06 |
| $\mathbf{0 0 . 0 6 3}$ | 0.05 | 0.09 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 |

surface

| Sample no. | $\mathbf{2 8}$ | $\mathbf{2 9}$ | $\mathbf{3 1}$ | $\mathbf{3 2}$ | $\mathbf{3 3}$ | $\mathbf{3 4}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Distance (km) | 27.88 | 29.78 | 31.83 | 32.97 | 33.8 | 34.32 |  |
| Weight (kg) | 6.353 | 18.323 | 12.873 | 2.502 | 5.456 | 2.386 |  |
| Percent retained |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sieve size (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{2 5 6}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 8 0}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 2 8}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{9 0}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{6 4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{4 5}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{3 2}$ |  | 6.66 | 5.90 |  | 0.96 | 1.58 |  |
| $\mathbf{2 2}$ | 2.05 | 12.66 | 4.97 |  | 5.64 | 14.12 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 6}$ | 18.57 | 16.92 | 8.08 |  | 9.02 | 21.52 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 1 . 2}$ |  | 13.45 | 15.85 | 0.29 | 11.67 | 16.59 |  |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | 54.78 | 9.93 | 17.33 | 0.81 | 1.83 |  |  |
| $\mathbf{5 . 6}$ |  | 6.24 | 9.09 |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | 11.06 | 4.95 | 6.77 | 2.02 | 10.39 | 10.46 |  |
| $\mathbf{2 . 8}$ | 2.59 | 3.60 | 5.74 | 3.35 | 9.85 | 8.36 |  |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | 1.67 | 2.87 | 4.19 | 6.63 | 8.27 | 4.85 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 . 4}$ | 1.47 | 2.83 | 2.89 | 14.33 | 7.18 | 2.75 |  |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | 1.65 | 3.67 | 2.60 | 23.44 | 7.68 | 1.80 |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 7 1}$ | 1.68 | 4.98 | 2.73 | 23.58 | 9.02 | 1.55 |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 5}$ | 1.70 | 5.29 | 3.16 | 12.60 | 8.42 | 1.76 |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 5}$ | 1.45 | 3.24 | 4.38 | 6.45 | 5.42 | 3.08 |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 5}$ | 0.89 | 1.16 | 3.69 | 2.86 | 2.38 | 4.86 |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 8}$ | 0.31 | 0.62 | 1.56 | 0.98 | 1.82 | 3.84 |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 3}$ | 0.08 | 0.44 | 0.60 | 0.34 | 1.18 | 1.38 |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 8 8}$ | 0.02 | 0.20 | 0.21 | 0.19 | 0.44 | 0.42 |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 6 3}$ | 0.02 | 0.14 | 0.15 | 0.18 | 0.27 | 0.34 |  |
| $\mathbf{0 0 . 0 6 3}$ | 0.01 | 0.16 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.39 | 0.73 |  |

surface

| Sample no. | $\mathbf{3 5}$ | $\mathbf{3 6}$ | $\mathbf{3 7}$ | $\mathbf{3 8}$ | $\mathbf{3 9}$ | $\mathbf{4 0}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Distance (km) | 35.29 | 36.48 | 37.48 | 39.17 | 40.26 | 41.88 |
| Weight (kg) | 1.506 | 1.747 | 2.436 | 2.694 | 1.493 | 1.513 |
| Percent retained |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sieve size (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{2 5 6}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 8 0}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 2 8}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{9 0}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{6 4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{4 5}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{3 2}$ |  |  | 9.10 | 4.36 |  |  |
| $\mathbf{2 2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 6}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 1 . 2}$ | 0.29 | 0.79 | 18.73 | 10.39 | 0.36 |  |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | 1.45 | 1.81 | 17.27 | 9.59 | 1.95 |  |
| $\mathbf{5 . 6}$ | 2.22 | 4.77 | 13.60 | 10.77 | 2.64 |  |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | 4.86 | 6.23 | 10.25 | 8.17 | 3.40 | 0.17 |
| $\mathbf{2 . 8}$ | 7.90 | 8.95 | 7.11 | 6.63 | 6.08 | 0.49 |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | 12.22 | 9.18 | 3.95 | 6.02 | 10.39 | 1.66 |
| $\mathbf{1 . 4}$ | 14.95 | 11.27 | 2.27 | 5.49 | 16.09 | 7.26 |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | 15.08 | 14.88 | 1.58 | 6.77 | 20.18 | 16.17 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 7 1}$ | 10.77 | 16.89 | 1.83 | 6.68 | 18.35 | 29.92 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 5}$ | 7.30 | 11.02 | 3.07 | 5.09 | 11.01 | 30.50 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 5}$ | 8.74 | 6.41 | 3.91 | 4.48 | 5.61 | 12.19 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 5}$ | 9.16 | 4.76 | 2.84 | 4.75 | 2.38 | 1.33 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 8}$ | 4.03 | 2.08 | 1.48 | 4.52 | 0.72 | 0.12 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 3}$ | 0.73 | 0.59 | 0.98 | 2.25 | 0.47 | 0.07 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 8 8}$ | 0.12 | 0.18 | 0.40 | 0.68 | 0.17 | 0.06 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 6 3}$ | 0.08 | 0.11 | 0.27 | 0.44 | 0.09 | 0.04 |
| $\mathbf{0 0 . 0 6 3}$ | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.46 | 0.81 | 0.13 | 0.02 |

subsurface

| Sample no. | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Distance (km) | 0 | 0.83 | 1.46 | 2.23 | 3.73 | 4.63 |
| Weight (kg) | 37.010 | 40.792 | 38.599 | 34.849 | 56.924 | 37.300 |
| Percent retained |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sieve size (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{2 5 6}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 8 0}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 2 8}$ |  |  |  |  | 2.36 |  |
| $\mathbf{9 0}$ |  |  | 2.93 |  | 1.21 | 2.16 |
| $\mathbf{6 4}$ | 8.94 | 4.93 | 8.63 | 7.00 | 6.40 | 3.57 |
| $\mathbf{4 5}$ | 9.40 | 12.13 | 9.19 | 14.28 | 11.91 | 9.75 |
| $\mathbf{3 2}$ | 12.75 | 9.82 | 9.12 | 13.89 | 11.66 | 11.15 |
| $\mathbf{2 2}$ | 11.83 | 6.05 |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 6}$ | 7.92 | 8.41 | 10.08 | 13.29 | 11.01 | 9.22 |
| $\mathbf{1 1 . 2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | 12.92 | 15.64 | 13.89 | 19.36 | 19.43 | 14.16 |
| $\mathbf{5 . 6}$ |  |  | 4.62 | 8.24 | 4.87 |  |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | 9.05 | 10.92 | 3.31 | 3.03 | 4.17 | 9.08 |
| $\mathbf{2 . 8}$ | 2.71 | 3.08 | 0.77 | 1.81 | 3.41 | 3.78 |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | 2.62 | 3.12 | 1.70 | 2.31 | 2.97 | 3.26 |
| $\mathbf{1 . 4}$ | 3.41 | 3.53 | 2.30 | 3.04 | 3.28 | 3.41 |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | 4.45 | 5.50 | 4.27 | 3.89 | 4.41 | 4.53 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 7 1}$ | 5.21 | 6.49 | 7.28 | 5.35 | 4.87 | 5.25 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 5}$ | 4.53 | 4.67 | 6.34 | 3.84 | 4.07 | 4.16 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 5}$ | 2.56 | 2.51 | 2.63 | 1.55 | 3.88 | 2.95 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 5}$ | 1.15 | 1.72 | 0.97 | 0.54 | 2.50 | 1.75 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 8}$ | 0.37 | 0.85 | 0.29 | 0.18 | 0.95 | 0.69 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 3}$ | 0.12 | 0.37 | 0.11 | 0.10 | 0.32 | 0.24 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 8 8}$ | 0.02 | 0.09 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.10 | 0.06 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 6 3}$ | 0.01 | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.07 | 0.03 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 6 3}$ | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.09 | 0.02 |

subsurface

| Sample no. | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 4}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Distance (km) | 5.39 | 5.96 | 7.36 | 8.5 | 9.16 | 10.75 |
| Weight (kg) | 51.485 | 21.548 | 45.774 | 26.108 | 18.543 | 6.811 |
| Percent retained |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sieve size (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{2 5 6}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 8 0}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 2 8}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{9 0}$ | 2.76 |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{6 4}$ | 3.90 | 5.57 | 2.13 |  | 1.67 |  |
| $\mathbf{4 5}$ | 7.65 | 9.47 | 8.85 | 13.69 | 3.99 |  |
| $\mathbf{3 2}$ | 11.69 | 14.90 | 13.79 | 5.09 | 5.04 | 5.29 |
| $\mathbf{2 2}$ | 9.11 | 8.63 | 8.94 | 12.87 | 5.72 | 3.52 |
| $\mathbf{1 6}$ | 8.95 | 8.35 | 9.42 |  | 5.39 | 8.52 |
| $\mathbf{1 1 . 2}$ |  |  |  |  | 5.68 | 8.28 |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | 15.05 | 15.89 | 17.02 | 27.00 | 5.75 | 7.32 |
| $\mathbf{5 . 6}$ |  | 4.43 | 4.66 |  | 6.08 | 6.77 |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | 10.93 | 4.02 | 4.43 | 18.20 | 5.90 | 7.66 |
| $\mathbf{2 . 8}$ | 3.10 | 3.11 | 3.64 | 5.99 | 5.96 |  |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | 2.77 | 2.20 | 2.24 | 5.45 | 5.48 | 7.91 |
| $\mathbf{1 . 4}$ | 2.35 | 2.62 | 3.13 | 4.69 | 5.79 | 9.44 |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | 2.96 | 3.85 | 4.08 | 3.88 | 8.53 | 11.62 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 7 1}$ | 4.41 | 6.21 | 6.24 | 2.22 | 14.21 | 12.80 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 5}$ | 5.36 | 5.62 | 5.58 | 1.47 | 11.75 | 8.71 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 5}$ | 4.15 | 2.85 | 3.18 | 1.44 | 5.40 | 3.76 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 5}$ | 2.64 | 1.34 | 1.56 | 0.91 | 2.28 | 1.33 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 8}$ | 1.31 | 0.55 | 0.65 | 0.54 | 0.73 | 0.55 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 3}$ | 0.57 | 0.23 | 0.27 | 0.31 | 0.26 | 0.32 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 8 8}$ | 0.16 | 0.07 | 0.09 | 0.11 | 0.07 | 0.16 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 6 3}$ | 0.09 | 0.04 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.04 | 0.11 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 6 3}$ | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.01 | 0.06 |

subsurface

| Sample no. | $\mathbf{1 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 6}$ | $\mathbf{1 8}$ | $\mathbf{1 9}$ | $\mathbf{2 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Distance (km) | 11.53 | 14.3 | 16.69 | 17.7 | 19.37 | 20.89 |
| Weight (kg) | 21.498 | 30.479 | 10.507 | 20.502 | 7.383 | 10.621 |
| Percent retained |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sieve size (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{2 5 6}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 8 0}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 2 8}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{9 0}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{6 4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{4 5}$ | 7.21 | 1.48 |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{3 2}$ | 10.28 | 2.23 |  | 7.22 |  |  |
| $\mathbf{2 2}$ | 11.12 | 5.94 |  | 7.90 | 7.31 | 3.58 |
| $\mathbf{1 6}$ | 8.70 | 8.96 | 3.05 | 7.95 | 7.61 | 12.19 |
| $\mathbf{1 1 . 2}$ |  |  | 9.90 | 7.69 | 10.00 | 11.08 |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | 13.72 | 23.62 |  | 6.77 | 6.45 | 10.01 |
| $\mathbf{5 . 6}$ |  |  | 6.69 | 6.66 | 7.54 | 11.05 |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | 11.22 | 20.48 |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{2 . 8}$ | 2.88 | 6.40 | 6.61 | 5.67 | 6.23 | 12.36 |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | 3.39 | 7.36 | 5.90 | 4.82 | 5.10 | 11.47 |
| $\mathbf{1 . 4}$ | 3.24 | 6.65 | 6.45 | 4.34 | 4.45 | 9.86 |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | 4.07 | 6.55 | 8.39 | 5.42 | 5.37 | 8.54 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 7 1}$ | 6.91 | 5.30 | 12.90 | 7.81 | 7.56 | 5.34 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 5}$ | 9.41 | 2.80 | 11.70 | 7.60 | 6.59 | 1.75 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 5}$ | 5.80 | 1.24 | 8.93 | 8.86 | 6.20 | 0.93 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 5}$ | 1.50 | 0.59 | 2.51 | 5.38 | 5.93 | 1.44 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 8}$ | 0.39 | 0.22 | 0.61 | 1.94 | 3.45 | 1.22 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 3}$ | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.35 | 0.59 | 1.40 | 0.64 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 8 8}$ | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.14 | 0.11 | 0.36 | 0.22 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 6 3}$ | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.08 | 0.04 | 0.16 | 0.14 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 6 3}$ | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.06 | 0.01 | 0.13 | 0.11 |

subsurface

| Sample no. | $\mathbf{2 2}$ | $\mathbf{2 3}$ | $\mathbf{2 4}$ | $\mathbf{2 6}$ | $\mathbf{2 8}$ | $\mathbf{2 9}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Distance (km) | 21.77 | 22.51 | 23.44 | 25.38 | 27.88 | 29.78 |
| Weight (kg) | 10.562 | 5.140 | 16.894 | 15.749 | 12.488 | 15.723 |
| Percent retained |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sieve size (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{2 5 6}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 8 0}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 2 8}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{9 0}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{6 4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{4 5}$ |  |  |  | 10.54 | 1.92 | 2.54 |
| $\mathbf{3 2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{2 2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 6}$ | 4.36 | 0.16 | 4.97 | 15.37 | 8.33 | 9.67 |
| $\mathbf{1 1 . 2}$ | 11.36 | 0.52 | 11.96 | 12.06 | 11.37 | 10.30 |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | 9.74 | 1.17 | 11.84 | 11.88 | 9.27 | 11.37 |
| $\mathbf{5 . 6}$ | 7.20 | 1.56 | 8.32 | 9.52 | 6.02 | 9.45 |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | 6.54 | 2.77 | 8.22 | 6.68 | 5.44 | 7.83 |
| $\mathbf{2 . 8}$ | 6.21 | 4.77 | 7.68 | 3.38 | 5.64 | 6.93 |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | 5.15 | 9.59 | 6.38 | 4.16 | 5.67 | 6.75 |
| $\mathbf{1 . 4}$ | 4.48 | 18.42 | 5.02 | 4.05 | 6.75 | 7.07 |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | 5.82 | 27.38 | 5.26 | 4.36 | 8.59 | 9.35 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 7 1}$ | 7.18 | 20.90 | 6.60 | 4.55 | 9.37 | 9.25 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 5}$ | 7.28 | 9.25 | 7.55 | 3.61 | 8.03 | 3.88 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 5}$ | 9.78 | 2.44 | 7.49 | 2.35 | 5.95 | 1.68 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 5}$ | 9.30 | 0.65 | 5.01 | 1.68 | 3.69 | 0.71 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 8}$ | 3.97 | 0.25 | 2.22 | 1.12 | 1.59 | 0.32 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 3}$ | 1.22 | 0.08 | 0.86 | 0.42 | 0.45 | 0.19 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 8 8}$ | 0.28 | 0.04 | 0.29 | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.07 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 6 3}$ | 0.10 | 0.03 | 0.19 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.05 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 6 3}$ | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.16 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 |

subsurface

| Sample no. | $\mathbf{3 1}$ | $\mathbf{3 4}$ | $\mathbf{3 7}$ | $\mathbf{3 8}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Distance (km) | 31.83 | 34.32 | 37.48 | 39.17 |
| Weight (kg) | 7.273 | 2.860 | 2.922 | 1.855 |


| Percent retained |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sieve size (mm) |  |  |  |  |
| 256 |  |  |  |  |
| 180 |  |  |  |  |
| 128 |  |  |  |  |
| 90 |  |  |  |  |
| 64 |  |  |  |  |
| 45 |  |  |  |  |
| 32 |  |  |  |  |
| 22 | 3.58 |  |  |  |
| 16 | 1.65 | 1.45 | 1.54 | 6.98 |
| 11.2 | 2.20 | 6.69 | 9.70 | 11.23 |
| 8 | 2.75 | 10.47 | 11.27 | 10.17 |
| 5.6 | 2.80 | 10.57 | 12.31 | 5.52 |
| 4 | 3.73 | 9.12 | 11.86 | 4.83 |
| 2.8 | 5.74 | 7.75 | 11.26 | 5.23 |
| 2 | 9.15 | 6.21 | 8.35 | 5.23 |
| 1.4 | 14.23 | 4.65 | 6.06 | 6.75 |
| 1 | 19.82 | 4.26 | 4.56 | 10.49 |
| 0.71 | 18.83 | 5.29 | 3.46 | 11.95 |
| 0.5 | 9.43 | 7.35 | 3.80 | 9.46 |
| 0.35 | 3.80 | 10.41 | 4.73 | 6.03 |
| 0.25 | 1.47 | 9.63 | 4.83 | 2.73 |
| 0.18 | 0.49 | 4.50 | 3.05 | 2.01 |
| 0.13 | 0.14 | 1.22 | 1.69 | 0.85 |
| 0.088 | 0.09 | 0.23 | 0.61 | 0.22 |
| 0.063 | 0.08 | 0.10 | 0.36 | 0.13 |
| <0.063 | 0.02 | 0.10 | 0.56 | 0.21 |

## Appendix II. Error analysis

## Error in characteristic grain-size values

Error was derived from two sources: the limited accuracy in reading median grain size from cumulative percent curves and the absence of 5.6 and 11.2 mm field sieves for some of the sampling (resulting in two one-phi intervals from 4 to 8 mm and 8 to 16 mm in some cases). Reading error in determining $D_{50}$ averaged about 3 percent. This translated to an error of approximately 1.2 mm for the coarsest grain sizes and less than 0.05 mm for the finest. For this reason, $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{i}}$ estimates for all size fractions $i$ were rounded to 2 significant figures.

In 7 of the 35 surface samples (sites $12,14,18,22,23,24,28$ ), $\mathrm{D}_{50}$ fell between 4 and 16 mm when fractionation of sizes in this range was limited to 2 one-phi rather than 4 half-phi intervals. Error was estimated by distributing the mass in a one-phi interval fraction between the included half-phi intervals at various ratios. Maximum error when comparing a 50/50 distribution to a $70 / 30$ or $30 / 70$ distribution was about 1 mm ( 3 to 8 percent). This estimate included the average 3 percent reading error. Therefore, it was assumed that rounding $D_{50}$ to 2 significant figures accounted for any error attained through lack of resolution in the grain-size distribution.

## Error distribution over the longitudinal profile

Total error accrued between benchmarks listed in Appendix III was calculated and distributed among the turning point stations contained within the profile segment. The magnitude of error at each turning point was considered proportional to the distance between it and the previous station (Kissam, 1956).

Appendix III. Benchmarks used in Cosumnes River level surveys

| Designation | Source | Elevation (m) <br> NGVD29 | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| 1D - 60 | Co. Public | 46.09 | Bronze tablet located in top of southeast corner of <br> concrete gate valve outlet box at northeasterly corner of <br> spillway outlet at lake at Rancho Murieta 350 feet |
| Worth of Highway 16 and 100 feet north of Lago Drive. |  |  |  |$|$


| Appendix IV. Cosumnes River profile data (NGVD29) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Distance } \\ (\mathrm{km}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Elevation } \\ (\mathrm{m}) \end{array}$ | Depth (m) | Water surface (m) | Notes |
| -0.081 | 33.942 | 0.3 | 34.242 | middle of riffle |
| -0.067 | 33.892 | 0.29 | 34.182 |  |
| -0.04 | 33.672 | 0.43 | 34.102 |  |
| -0.0175 | 33.677 | 0.425 | 34.102 |  |
| 0 | 33.547 | 0.56 | 34.107 | thalweg at cross-section $1,0.22 \mathrm{~km}$ upstream of mile marker 32 |
| 0.02 | 33.702 | 0.435 | 34.137 |  |
| 0.04 | 33.742 | 0.385 | 34.127 |  |
| 0.06 | 33.772 | 0.355 | 34.127 |  |
| 0.08 | 32.872 | 1.265 | 34.137 |  |
| 0.1 | 32.737 | 1.4 | 34.137 | deep pool |
| 0.12 | 32.807 | 1.33 | 34.137 |  |
| 0.14 | 32.692 | 1.45 | 34.142 |  |
| 0.16 | 33.482 | 0.655 | 34.137 |  |
| 0.18 | 33.652 | 0.495 | 34.147 |  |
| 0.2 | 33.599 | 0.535 | 34.134 |  |
| 0.22 | 33.724 | 0.4 | 34.124 | tail of deep pool |
| 0.2353 | 34.054 | 0.06 | 34.114 | head of riffle |
| 0.2463 | 33.774 | 0.21 | 33.984 | middle of riffle |
| 0.2505 | 33.504 | 0.24 | 33.744 | tail of riffle |
| 0.27 | 33.434 | 0.25 | 33.684 | run |
| 0.29 | 33.009 | 0.62 | 33.629 | head of pool |
| 0.31 | 33.169 | 0.44 | 33.609 |  |
| 0.33 | 32.834 | 0.79 | 33.624 |  |
| 0.35 | 32.919 | 0.69 | 33.609 |  |
| 0.3645 | 33.384 | 0.21 | 33.594 | head of riffle |
| 0.3725 | 33.269 | 0.31 | 33.579 | tail of riffle |
| 0.3925 | 32.639 | 0.91 | 33.549 |  |
| 0.4125 | 32.419 | 1.12 | 33.539 |  |
| 0.4325 | 32.344 | 1.12 | 33.464 |  |
| 0.4525 | 32.697 | 0.81 | 33.507 |  |
| 0.4725 | 32.287 | 1.235 | 33.522 |  |
| 0.4925 | 32.762 | 0.76 | 33.522 |  |
| 0.5125 | 33.132 | 0.4 | 33.532 | tail of pool |
| 0.5325 | 33.402 | 0.12 | 33.522 | head of riffle |
| 0.5443 | 33.357 | 0.14 | 33.497 | middle of riffle |
| 0.5543 | 33.322 | 0.11 | 33.432 | tail of riffle |
| 0.575 | 32.592 | 0.845 | 33.437 |  |
| 0.595 | 32.517 | 0.91 | 33.427 | right bank is cutbank with veg overhanging pool |
| 0.615 | 32.242 | 1.2 | 33.442 |  |
| 0.635 | 32.202 | 1.235 | 33.437 |  |
| 0.655 | 32.627 | 0.8 | 33.427 |  |
| 0.675 | 32.772 | 0.655 | 33.427 |  |


| 0.695 | 33.282 | 0.15 | 33.432 |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- |
| 0.715 | 33.297 | 0.155 | 33.452 |  |
| 0.735 | 33.387 | 0.055 | 33.442 |  |
| 0.7499 | 33.387 | 0.035 | 33.422 | head of riffle |
| 0.7598 | 33.127 | 0.07 | 33.197 | middle of riffle |
| 0.769 | 32.627 | 0.34 | 32.967 | tail of riffle |
| 0.789 | 32.537 | 0.41 | 32.947 | pool |
| 0.809 | 32.547 | 0.4 | 32.947 |  |
| 0.829 | 32.432 | 0.5 | 32.932 | at cross-section 2 |
| 0.849 | 32.472 | 0.47 | 32.942 |  |
| 0.869 | 32.242 | 0.69 | 32.932 |  |
| 0.889 | 32.137 | 0.8 | 32.937 |  |
| 0.909 | 32.582 | 0.35 | 32.932 |  |
| 0.929 | 32.607 | 0.29 | 32.897 |  |
| 0.9417 | 32.572 | 0.21 | 32.782 | middle riffle riffle |
| 0.9582 | 32.282 | 0.4 | 32.682 | tail of riffle |
| 0.97818 | 32.132 | 0.53 | 32.662 |  |
| 0.99818 | 31.992 | 0.67 | 32.662 |  |
| 1.01818 | 31.972 | 0.69 | 32.662 |  |
| 1.03818 | 31.777 | 0.89 | 32.667 |  |
| 1.05818 | 31.547 | 1.1 | 32.647 |  |
| 1.076 | 31.042 | 1.6 | 32.642 | deep scour downstream of log in duripan on outside of left |
|  |  |  |  | meander bend |
| 1.096 | 31.872 | 0.785 | 32.657 |  |
| 1.116 | 32.262 | 0.39 | 32.652 |  |
| 1.136 | 32.142 | 0.51 | 32.652 |  |
| 1.156 | 32.217 | 0.425 | 32.642 |  |
| 1.176 | 32.017 | 0.63 | 32.647 |  |
| 1.196 | 32.062 | 0.585 | 32.647 |  |
| 1.216 | 32.107 | 0.54 | 32.647 |  |
| 1.236 | 32.147 | 0.5 | 32.647 |  |
| 1.256 | 32.107 | 0.545 | 32.652 |  |
| 1.276 | 32.367 | 0.28 | 32.647 |  |
| 1.296 | 32.522 | 0.135 | 32.657 |  |
| 1.316 | 32.412 | 0.15 | 32.562 |  |
| 1.336 | 32.217 | 0.31 | 32.527 |  |
| 1.356 | 32.252 | 0.275 | 32.527 |  |
| 1.376 | 32.212 | 0.31 | 32.522 near pipe |  |
| 1.396 | 31.722 | 0.8 | 32.522 | scour downstream of pipe and duripan outcrop |
| 1.416 | 31.872 | 0.655 | 32.527 |  |
| 1.436 | 32.152 | 0.37 | 32.522 |  |
| 1.456 | 32.272 | 0.255 | 32.527 | at cross-section 3 |
| 1.476 | 32.342 | 0.17 | 32.512 |  |
| 1.496 | 31.962 | 0.545 | 32.507 |  |
| 1.516 | 31.907 | 0.6 | 32.507 |  |
| 1.536 | 31.767 | 0.745 | 32.512 | scour downstream of stump, rip rap on left bank |
| 1.556 | 32.292 | 0.215 | 32.507 rip rap on left bank |  |
| 1.576 | 32.282 | 0.235 | 32.517 | rip rap on left bank |


| 1.596 | 32.277 | 0.245 | 32.522 |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- |
| 1.616 | 32.172 | 0.345 | 32.517 |  |
| 1.636 | 32.182 | 0.325 | 32.507 |  |
| 1.656 | 32.212 | 0.315 | 32.527 |  |
| 1.676 | 32.219 | 0.275 | 32.494 |  |
| 1.696 | 32.264 | 0.235 | 32.499 |  |
| 1.713 | 32.349 | 0.03 | 32.379 | head of riffle |
| 1.718 | 32.254 | 0.125 | 32.379 | tail of riffle |
| 1.738 | 32.349 | 0.04 | 32.389 |  |
| 1.758 | 32.039 | 0.345 | 32.384 |  |
| 1.778 | 32.164 | 0.165 | 32.329 |  |
| 1.795 | 32.274 | 0.065 | 32.339 |  |
| 1.803 | 32.109 | 0.215 | 32.324 |  |
| 1.823 | 31.659 | 0.63 | 32.289 |  |
| 1.843 | 31.269 | 1.02 | 32.289 |  |
| 1.863 | 31.344 | 0.9 | 32.244 |  |
| 1.883 | 31.454 | 0.785 | 32.239 |  |
| 1.903 | 31.454 | 0.785 | 32.239 |  |
| 1.923 | 31.534 | 0.705 | 32.239 |  |
| 1.943 | 31.719 | 0.525 | 32.244 |  |
| 1.963 | 31.874 | 0.375 | 32.249 | bed surface is sand with cobbles on banks |
| 1.983 | 31.819 | 0.435 | 32.254 |  |
| 2.003 | 31.691 | 0.485 | 32.176 |  |
| 2.023 | 31.391 | 0.785 | 32.176 |  |
| 2.043 | 31.221 | 0.94 | 32.161 |  |
| 2.063 | 31.111 | 1.05 | 32.161 |  |
| 2.083 | 31.211 | 0.96 | 32.171 |  |
| 2.103 | 31.416 | 0.755 | 32.171 |  |
| 2.123 | 31.611 | 0.555 | 32.166 |  |
| 2.143 | 31.641 | 0.525 | 32.166 |  |
| 2.163 | 31.711 | 0.445 | 32.156 |  |
| 2.183 | 31.951 | 0.205 | 32.156 |  |
| 2.1975 | 32.041 | 0.1 | 32.141 |  |
| 2.2035 | 31.931 | 0.175 | 32.106 | tail of rifffle |
| 2.2235 | 31.471 | 0.645 | 32.116 |  |
| 2.2255 | 31.481 | 0.635 | 32.116 | at cross-section 4 |
| 2.2455 | 31.1 |  |  |  |
| 2.2655 | 31.055 | 1.02 | 32.075 |  |
| 2.2855 | 31.385 | 0.695 | 32.08 |  |
| 2.3055 | 31.495 | 0.575 | 32.07 |  |
| 2.3255 | 31.7 | 0.375 | 32.075 |  |
| 2.3455 | 31.83 | 0.235 | 32.065 |  |
| 2.358 | 31.83 | 0.235 | 32.065 |  |
| 2.378 | 31.736 | 0.305 | 32.041 |  |
| 2.398 | 31.856 | 0.16 | 32.016 |  |
| 2.418 | 31.361 | 0.655 | 32.016 |  |
| 2.429 | 31.861 | 0.145 | 32.006 | head of riffle |
| 2.436 | 31.761 | 0.25 | 32.011 | middle |


| 2.446 | 31.326 | 0.165 | 31.491 | tail of riffle |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- |
| 2.462 | 31.271 | 0.21 | 31.481 | head of riffle |
| 2.4765 | 31.131 | 0.205 | 31.336 | tail of riffle |
| 2.4965 | 31.146 | 0.18 | 31.326 | bed surface is large cobbles |
| 2.5165 | 30.916 | 0.375 | 31.291 |  |
| 2.5365 | 30.756 | 0.54 | 31.296 | bed is duripan with few cobbles |
| 2.5565 | 31.161 | 0.14 | 31.301 |  |
| 2.5765 | 30.896 | 0.37 | 31.266 |  |
| 2.5965 | 30.811 | 0.385 | 31.196 | downstream edge of duripan |
| 2.6165 | 30.806 | 0.385 | 31.191 |  |
| 2.6365 | 30.421 | 0.765 | 31.186 | in pool |
| 2.652 | 30.971 | 0.185 | 31.156 | head of riffle |
| 2.6655 | 30.801 | 0.25 | 31.051 | middle |
| 2.6815 | 30.721 | 0.22 | 30.941 | tail of riffle |
| 2.7015 | 30.781 | 0.155 | 30.936 |  |
| 2.713 | 30.821 | 0.09 | 30.911 | head of riffle |
| 2.726 | 30.681 | 0.16 | 30.841 | tail of riffle, sand in channel |
| 2.746 | 30.641 | 0.2 | 30.841 |  |
| 2.766 | 30.556 | 0.275 | 30.831 |  |
| 2.786 | 30.336 | 0.5 | 30.836 |  |
| 2.806 | 30.358 | 0.44 | 30.798 |  |
| 2.826 | 29.988 | 0.81 | 30.798 |  |
| 2.842 | 29.868 | 0.93 | 30.798 |  |
| 2.862 | 29.845 | 0.94 | 30.785 |  |
| 2.882 | 29.565 | 1.22 | 30.785 |  |
| 2.902 | 30.045 | 0.73 | 30.775 |  |
| 2.922 | 29.6 | 1.17 | 30.77 | channel becomes wider, banks less steep; bed is cobbles with |
| 2.942 | 29.57 | 1.2 | 30.77 | sand |
| 2.962 | 29.28 | 1.495 | 30.775 |  |
| 2.982 | 29.56 | 1.21 | 30.77 |  |
| 3.002 | 29.93 | 0.835 | 30.765 |  |
| 3.022 | 29.72 | 1.045 | 30.765 |  |
| 3.042 | 29.63 | 1.13 | 30.76 |  |
| 3.062 | 29.38 | 1.385 | 30.765 |  |
| 3.082 | 29.555 | 1.205 | 30.76 |  |
| 3.102 | 29.48 | 1.285 | 30.765 | at cross-section 6 |
| 3.122 | 29.657 | 1.065 | 30.722 | longitudinal patches of sand and gravel on bed surface |
| 3.142 | 30.167 | 0.555 | 30.722 | channel begins to narrow, bed surface is cobbles |
| 3.162 | 30.362 | 0.375 | 30.737 |  |
| 3.182 | 29.967 | 0.76 | 30.727 |  |
| 3.202 | 29.947 | 0.8 | 30.747 |  |
| 3.222 | 30.037 | 0.71 | 30.747 |  |
| 3.242 | 30.177 | 0.555 | 30.732 |  |
| 3.262 | 30.112 | 0.625 | 30.737 |  |
| 3.282 | 30.232 | 0.495 | 30.727 | scour downstream of large tire in channel |
| 3.302 | 30.297 | 0.42 | 30.717 |  |
| 3.322 | 30.252 | 0.485 | 30.737 |  |


| 3.342 | 30.397 | 0.325 | 30.722 |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- |
| 3.362 | 30.487 | 0.23 | 30.717 |  |
| 3.37 | 30.502 | 0.2 | 30.702 | head of riffle |
| 3.3777 | 30.437 | 0.17 | 30.607 | middle |
| 3.3872 | 30.317 | 0.285 | 30.602 | tail of riffle |
| 3.4072 | 30.302 | 0.25 | 30.552 |  |
| 3.4272 | 30.292 | 0.25 | 30.542 |  |
| 3.4472 | 29.857 | 0.665 | 30.522 |  |
| 3.4672 | 29.892 | 0.63 | 30.522 | left bank is steep cutbank |
| 3.4872 | 29.738 | 0.73 | 30.466 | channel widens |
| 3.5072 | 29.688 | 0.78 | 30.468 |  |
| 3.5272 | 28.883 | 1.585 | 30.468 |  |
| 3.5472 | 29.283 | 1.18 | 30.463 |  |
| 3.5672 | 29.748 | 0.71 | 30.458 | bed surface changes from cobbles to sand |
| 3.5872 | 29.803 | 0.66 | 30.463 |  |
| 3.6072 | 29.118 | 1.335 | 30.453 | thalweg is gravel |
| 3.6272 | 29.018 | 1.43 | 30.448 |  |
| 3.6472 | 29.498 | 0.95 | 30.448 | thalweg is cobbles |
| 3.6672 | 29.858 | 0.6 | 30.458 |  |
| 3.6872 | 29.963 | 0.495 | 30.458 |  |
| 3.7072 | 30.263 | 0.2 | 30.463 |  |
| 3.726 | 30.263 | 0.185 | 30.448 | at cross-section 7 |
| 3.746 | 30.12 | 0.285 | 30.405 |  |
| 3.766 | 30.17 | 0.215 | 30.385 |  |
| 3.786 | 29.49 | 0.905 | 30.395 | bed surface is gravel with cobbles |
| 3.806 | 28.82 | 1.58 | 30.4 |  |
| 3.826 | 29.635 | 0.76 | 30.395 |  |
| 3.846 | 30.13 | 0.265 | 30.395 |  |
| 3.866 | 29.895 | 0.495 | 30.39 |  |
| 3.886 | 29.695 | 0.695 | 30.39 |  |
| 3.906 | 30.03 | 0.36 | 30.39 | right bank is cutbank |
| 3.926 | 30.13 | 0.25 | 30.38 |  |
| 3.9378 | 30.2 | 0.16 | 30.36 | head of riffle |
| 3.9425 | 30.145 | 0.205 | 30.35 | middle |
| 3.9475 | 30.09 | 0.265 | 30.355 | tail of riffle |
| 3.9675 | 30.075 | 0.25 | 30.325 | small channel along right bank has been dredged to pump |
|  |  |  |  | water out of river between gravel alternate bar and right |
| bank |  |  |  |  |
| 4.1022 | 28.82 | 1.29 | 30.11 |  |
| 4.1222 | 29.035 | 1.07 | 30.105 |  |
| 3.9875 | 30.16 | 0.165 | 30.325 |  |
| 4.0075 | 30.09 | 0.235 | 30.325 |  |
| 4.014 | 30.145 | 0.105 | 30.25 | head of riffle |
| 4.0158 | 30.065 | 0.12 | 30.185 | middle |
| 4.0222 | 29.91 | 0.205 | 30.115 | tail of riffle |
| 4.0422 | 29.42 | 0.685 | 30.105 |  |
| 4.0622 | 28.005 | 2.1 | 30.105 |  |
| 4.022 | 28.845 | 1.255 | 30.1 |  |


| 4.1422 | 28.945 | 1.165 | 30.11 | left bank is cutbank, bank materials are sand and gravel |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- |
| 4.1622 | 28.54 | 1.565 | 30.105 |  |
| 4.1822 | 29.335 | 0.78 | 30.115 |  |
| 4.2022 | 29.705 | 0.405 | 30.11 |  |
| 4.2222 | 28.701 | 1.385 | 30.086 |  |
| 4.2422 | 28.691 | 1.395 | 30.086 |  |
| 4.2622 | 28.956 | 1.125 | 30.081 |  |
| 4.2822 | 29.136 | 0.95 | 30.086 |  |
| 4.3022 | 29.451 | 0.64 | 30.091 |  |
| 4.3222 | 28.326 | 1.765 | 30.091 | bed surface is deep sand |
| 4.3422 | 28.206 | 1.885 | 30.091 |  |
| 4.3622 | 28.681 | 1.41 | 30.091 |  |
| 4.3822 | 29.481 | 0.605 | 30.086 |  |
| 4.4022 | 29.73 | 0.365 | 30.095 |  |
| 4.4222 | 29.715 | 0.375 | 30.09 |  |
| 4.4422 | 29.77 | 0.32 | 30.09 |  |
| 4.4622 | 29.725 | 0.365 | 30.09 |  |
| 4.4822 | 28.685 | 1.415 | 30.1 |  |
| 4.5022 | 29.265 | 0.825 | 30.09 |  |
| 4.5222 | 29.82 | 0.255 | 30.075 |  |
| 4.5422 | 29.915 | 0.15 | 30.065 | head of riffle |
| 4.5532 | 29.766 | 0.15 | 29.916 | middle |
| 4.5732 | 29.431 | 0.2 | 29.631 | tail of riffle |
| 4.5932 | 29.361 | 0.25 | 29.611 | in pool |
| 4.6132 | 29.281 | 0.285 | 29.566 |  |
| 4.6332 | 29.316 | 0.23 | 29.546 | at cross-section 8 |
| 4.6532 | 28.998 | 0.505 | 29.503 |  |
| 4.6732 | 29.313 | 0.2 | 29.513 | head of riffle |
| 4.6932 | 29.128 | 0.21 | 29.338 | middle |
| 4.7132 | 29.128 | 0.11 | 29.238 |  |
| 4.7198 | 28.933 | 0.115 | 29.048 | tail of riffle |
| 4.7398 | 28.518 | 0.35 | 28.868 |  |
| 4.7598 | 27.923 | 0.92 | 28.843 |  |
| 4.7798 | 27.958 | 0.905 | 28.863 | left bank is rip rapped and cemented |
| 4.7998 | 27.593 | 1.275 | 28.868 |  |
| 4.8198 | 26.993 | 1.88 | 28.873 |  |
| 4.8398 | 26.903 | 2.02 | 28.923 |  |
| 4.8598 | 26.793 | 2.12 | 28.913 | cement protecting left bank is undercut and collapsing |
| 4.8798 | 28.123 | 0.78 | 28.903 |  |
| 4.8998 | 28.113 | 0.805 | 28.918 |  |
| 4.9198 | 28.113 | 0.8 | 28.913 | cement ends |
| 4.9398 | 27.506 | 1.395 | 28.901 |  |
| 4.9598 | 27.361 | 1.54 | 28.901 |  |
| 4.9798 | 27.476 | 1.4 | 28.876 |  |
| 4.9998 | 28.136 | 0.715 | 28.851 |  |
| 5.0198 | 28.456 | 0.39 | 28.846 |  |
| 5.0238 | 28.576 | 0.26 | 28.836 | head of riffle |
| 5.0352 | 28.436 | 0.24 | 28.676 | middle of riffle |


| 5.0552 | 28.131 | 0.45 | 28.581 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5.0752 | 28.021 | 0.57 | 28.591 |  |
| 5.0952 | 28.191 | 0.4 | 28.591 |  |
| 5.1152 | 28.151 | 0.445 | 28.596 | rip rap ends, channel becomes wider |
| 5.1352 | 28.226 | 0.375 | 28.601 |  |
| 5.1552 | 27.926 | 0.675 | 28.601 |  |
| 5.1752 | 27.806 | 0.8 | 28.606 |  |
| 5.1952 | 27.493 | 1.11 | 28.603 |  |
| 5.2152 | 27.408 |  |  |  |
| 5.2352 | 26.923 | 1.68 | 28.603 |  |
| 5.2552 | 27.403 | 1.2 | 28.603 |  |
| 5.2752 | 28.083 | 0.525 | 28.608 |  |
| 5.2912 | 28.448 | 0.1 | 28.548 | head of riffle |
| 5.3003 | 28.118 | 0.375 | 28.493 | tail of riffle |
| 5.3203 | 28.093 | 0.44 | 28.533 | two pipes flow into river on right bank, lots of algal growth results |
| 5.3403 | 28.028 | 0.51 | 28.538 |  |
| 5.3603 | 27.663 | 0.875 | 28.538 |  |
| 5.3803 | 28.183 | 0.33 | 28.513 |  |
| 5.3883 | 28.313 | 0.19 | 28.503 | at cross-section 9 |
| 5.3963 | 28.443 | 0.04 | 28.483 | head of riffle |
| 5.401 | 28.403 | 0.125 | 28.528 | tail of riffle |
| 5.421 | 28.108 | 0.425 | 28.533 | duripan exposed in bed |
| 5.441 | 27.953 | 0.58 | 28.533 | still along right bank of point bar of section 9 |
| 5.461 | 27.888 | 0.645 | 28.533 | right bank has exposed duripan |
| 5.481 | 27.723 | 0.79 | 28.513 |  |
| 5.501 | 28.008 | 0.52 | 28.528 |  |
| 5.521 | 28.423 | 0.085 | 28.508 | head of riffle |
| 5.5279 | 28.253 | 0.22 | 28.473 | middle |
| 5.5376 | 28.158 | 0.295 | 28.453 | tail of riffle |
| 5.5576 | 28.148 | 0.285 | 28.433 |  |
| 5.5776 | 27.213 | 1.205 | 28.418 |  |
| 5.5976 | 27.103 | 1.315 | 28.418 |  |
| 5.6176 | 27.507 | 0.9 | 28.407 |  |
| 5.6376 | 27.897 | 0.505 | 28.402 | mid-channel bar is eroding |
| 5.6576 | 28.002 | 0.385 | 28.387 |  |
| 5.6776 | 27.737 | 0.645 | 28.382 | left bank bar is artificial, created by tires in channel trapping sediment |
| 5.6976 | 27.707 | 0.675 | 28.382 | right bank is cutbank, material is silty, may be levee not floodplain deposit |
| 5.7176 | 27.972 | 0.4 | 28.372 |  |
| 5.7376 | 27.792 | 0.54 | 28.332 | scour downstream of tree in channel |
| 5.7456 | 28.022 | 0.305 | 28.327 | head of riffle |
| 5.746 | 28.117 | 0.195 | 28.312 | tail of riffle |
| 5.766 | 26.477 | 1.85 | 28.327 | pool at left bank |
| 5.786 | 26.712 | 1.59 | 28.302 | bed is sand |
| 5.806 | 27.347 | 0.97 | 28.317 |  |
| 5.826 | 27.326 | 0.965 | 28.291 |  |
| 5.846 | 27.196 | 1.11 | 28.306 |  |


| 5.866 | 26.941 | 1.36 | 28.301 |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- |
| 5.886 | 27.011 | 1.295 | 28.306 |  |
| 5.906 | 27.676 | 0.615 | 28.291 |  |
| 5.926 | 28.116 | 0.165 | 28.281 | head of riffle |
| 5.9315 | 27.826 | 0.21 | 28.036 | tail of riffle |
| 5.9515 | 27.516 | 0.45 | 27.966 |  |
| 5.9607 | 27.276 | 0.69 | 27.966 | at cross-section 10 |
| 5.9737 | 27.798 | 0.165 | 27.963 | head of riffle just downstream of 10 |
| 5.9791 | 27.768 | 0.175 | 27.943 | middle of riffle |
| 5.9844 | 27.458 | 0.395 | 27.853 | tail of riffle |
| 6.0044 | 27.218 | 0.635 | 27.853 |  |
| 6.0244 | 26.528 | 1.325 | 27.853 | in pool |
| 6.0444 | 26.458 | 1.4 | 27.858 |  |
| 6.0644 | 27.408 | 0.45 | 27.858 |  |
| 6.0693 | 27.678 | 0.18 | 27.858 | head of riffle |
| 6.0779 | 27.257 | 0.52 | 27.777 |  |
| 6.091 | 27.612 | 0.14 | 27.752 |  |
| 6.0916 | 27.292 | 0.445 | 27.737 | tail of riffle |
| 6.1116 | 27.427 | 0.26 | 27.687 | rip rap on left bank dumped $8 / 16 / 00$ |
| 6.1316 | 27.352 | 0.32 | 27.672 | scour downstream of log |
| 6.1516 | 27.267 | 0.405 | 27.672 |  |
| 6.1716 | 27.497 | 0.165 | 27.662 | head of riffle |
| 6.1809 | 27.417 | 0.135 | 27.552 | middle of riffle |
| 6.1909 | 27.127 | 0.385 | 27.512 | tail of riffle |
| 6.2109 | 26.927 | 0.55 | 27.477 | reach becomes straighter with alternate cobble and gravel |
|  |  |  |  | bars |
| 6.2309 | 27.067 | 0.41 | 27.477 |  |
| 6.2509 | 26.107 | 1.37 | 27.477 | scour downstream of log |
| 6.2709 | 26.902 | 0.58 | 27.482 |  |
| 6.2909 | 27.247 | 0.245 | 27.492 |  |
| 6.3109 | 27.307 | 0.165 | 27.472 |  |
| 6.3309 | 27.047 | 0.415 | 27.462 |  |
| 6.3509 | 26.987 | 0.485 | 27.472 |  |
| 6.3709 | 26.832 | 0.625 | 27.457 |  |
| 6.3909 | 27.138 | 0.295 | 27.433 |  |
| 6.4109 | 27.093 | 0.34 | 27.433 |  |
| 6.4309 | 27.113 | 0.315 | 27.428 |  |
| 6.4509 | 26.928 | 0.49 | 27.418 |  |
| 6.4709 | 27.118 | 0.29 | 27.408 |  |
| 6.4909 | 27.128 | 0.285 | 27.413 |  |
| 6.5109 | 27.198 | 0.22 | 27.418 |  |
| 6.5309 | 27.148 | 0.265 | 27.413 |  |
| 6.5509 | 27.028 | 0.375 | 27.403 |  |
| 6.5709 | 26.803 | 0.605 | 27.408 |  |
| 6.5869 | 27.293 | 0.09 | 27.383 | head of riffle |
| 6.5915 | 27.121 | 0.09 | 27.211 | middle of riffle |
| 6.5958 | 26.866 | 0.3 | 27.166 | tail of riffle |
| 6.6013 | 25.671 | 1.48 | 27.151 | leepest spot in pool |


| 6.6213 | 26.506 | 0.645 | 27.151 |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- |
| 6.6413 | 26.601 | 0.555 | 27.156 |  |
| 6.6613 | 26.486 | 0.66 | 27.146 |  |
| 6.6813 | 26.591 | 0.55 | 27.141 |  |
| 6.7013 | 26.746 | 0.395 | 27.141 |  |
| 6.7193 | 26.996 | 0.115 | 27.111 | head of riffle |
| 6.7307 | 26.886 | 0.17 | 27.056 | middle |
| 6.7379 | 26.761 | 0.28 | 27.041 | tail of riffle |
| 6.7579 | 26.606 | 0.38 | 26.986 |  |
| 6.7779 | 26.321 | 0.61 | 26.931 |  |
| 6.7979 | 26.101 | 0.83 | 26.931 |  |
| 6.8179 | 26.016 | 0.92 | 26.936 |  |
| 6.8379 | 25.682 | 1.23 | 26.912 |  |
| 6.8579 | 25.817 | 1.1 | 26.917 |  |
| 6.8779 | 25.987 | 0.915 | 26.902 |  |
| 6.8979 | 26.507 | 0.4 | 26.907 |  |
| 6.9179 | 26.357 | 0.55 | 26.907 |  |
| 6.9379 | 25.952 | 0.955 | 26.907 |  |
| 6.9523 | 26.612 | 0.28 | 26.892 | head of riffle |
| 6.9573 | 26.482 | 0.39 | 26.872 | tail of riffle |
| 6.9773 | 26.072 | 0.755 | 26.827 | pool |
| 6.9973 | 26.227 | 0.605 | 26.832 |  |
| 7.0173 | 25.977 | 0.85 | 26.827 |  |
| 7.0379 | 26.008 | 0.805 | 26.813 |  |
| 7.0573 | 25.788 | 1.02 | 26.808 |  |
| 7.0773 | 26.033 | 0.77 | 26.803 |  |
| 7.0973 | 26.383 | 0.425 | 26.808 |  |
| 7.1173 | 25.798 | 1.01 | 26.808 |  |
| 7.1373 | 25.723 | 1.08 | 26.803 |  |
| 7.1573 | 25.898 | 0.905 | 26.803 |  |
| 7.1773 | 24.553 | 2.25 | 26.803 | pool just upstream of Dillard Rd bridge |
| 7.1973 | 25.393 | 1.395 | 26.788 |  |
| 7.2173 | 26.553 | 0.245 | 26.798 | under left side of bridge at downstream edge |
| 7.2373 | 26.475 | 0.345 | 26.82 |  |
| 7.2573 | 26.52 | 0.285 | 26.805 |  |
| 7.2665 | 26.74 | 0.05 | 26.79 | head of riffle |
| 7.2681 | 26.565 | 0.175 | 26.74 | on riffle |
| 7.2765 | 26.55 | 0.11 | 26.66 | middle of riffle |
| 7.2965 | 26.385 | 0.105 | 26.49 | riffle |
| 7.3039 | 26.225 | 0.185 | 26.41 | tail of riffle |
| 7.3239 | 25.795 | 0.605 | 26.4 | longitudinal patches of sand and gravel on bed surface |
| 7.3439 | 26.195 | 0.19 | 26.385 |  |
| 7.3586 | 26.17 | 0.215 | 26.385 | at cross-section 11 |
| 7.3786 | 25.535 | 0.845 | 26.38 |  |
| 7.3986 | 25.825 | 0.565 | 26.39 |  |
| 7.4186 | 25.825 | 0.555 | 26.38 |  |
| 7.4386 | 26.12 | 0.265 | 26.385 | downstream edge of bar with section 11 |
| 7.4586 | 25.86 | 0.525 | 26.385 |  |


| 7.4786 | 25.91 | 0.48 | 26.39 |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- |
| 7.4986 | 26.315 | 0.06 | 26.375 | head of riffle |
| 7.5126 | 26.07 | 0.25 | 26.32 | middle of riffle |
| 7.528 | 26.045 | 0.256 | 26.301 | tail of riffle |
| 7.548 | 25.825 | 0.445 | 26.27 |  |
| 7.568 | 25.925 | 0.345 | 26.27 |  |
| 7.588 | 25.925 | 0.35 | 26.275 | bed surfaces changes from sand to gravel |
| 7.608 | 25.375 | 0.89 | 26.265 |  |
| 7.628 | 25.825 | 0.455 | 26.28 |  |
| 7.648 | 25.075 | 1.19 | 26.265 |  |
| 7.668 | 25.775 | 0.495 | 26.27 |  |
| 7.688 | 25.975 | 0.285 | 26.26 |  |
| 7.708 | 25.815 | 0.45 | 26.265 |  |
| 7.728 | 25.53 | 0.73 | 26.26 |  |
| 7.748 | 25.67 | 0.605 | 26.275 |  |
| 7.768 | 25.225 | 1.04 | 26.265 |  |
| 7.788 | 25.265 | 1.01 | 26.275 |  |
| 7.808 | 25.095 | 1.1 | 26.195 |  |
| 7.828 | 24.84 | 1.265 | 26.105 |  |
| 7.848 | 25.71 | 0.4 | 26.11 |  |
| 7.868 | 25.555 | 0.55 | 26.105 |  |
| 7.888 | 25.285 | 0.82 | 26.105 |  |
| 7.908 | 24.875 | 1.22 | 26.095 | left bank rip rapped |
| 7.928 | 24.55 | 1.545 | 26.095 |  |
| 7.948 | 24.495 | 1.6 | 26.095 |  |
| 7.968 | 23.83 | 2.265 | 26.095 | scour up against left bank rip rap |
| 7.988 | 24.08 | 2.035 | 26.115 |  |
| 8.008 | 25.115 | 1.005 | 26.12 | rip rap ends |
| 8.028 | 25.135 | 0.985 | 26.12 | sand bed with sand waves |
| 8.048 | 25 | 1.125 | 26.125 | very deep sand on bed surface |
| 8.068 | 25.71 | 0.415 | 26.125 |  |
| 8.088 | 25.68 | 0.45 | 26.13 |  |
| 8.108 | 25.37 | 0.755 | 26.125 |  |
| 8.128 | 25.24 | 0.875 | 26.115 |  |
| 8.148 | 25.605 | 0.515 | 26.12 |  |
| 8.168 | 25.41 | 0.71 | 26.12 |  |
| 8.188 | 25.57 | 0.545 | 26.115 |  |
| 8.208 | 25.655 | 0.47 | 26.125 |  |
| 8.228 | 25.565 | 0.56 | 26.125 | right bank rip rapped |
| 8.248 | 25.145 | 0.98 | 26.125 |  |
| 8.274 | 24.255 | 1.885 | 26.14 |  |
| 8.294 | 24.845 | 1.3 | 26.145 |  |
| 8.314 | 24.605 | 1.54 | 26.145 | rip rap ends |
| 8.334 | 24.875 | 1.3 | 26.175 |  |
| 8.354 | 25.12 | 1.05 | 26.17 |  |
| 8.374 | 25.43 | 0.765 | 26.195 |  |
| 8.394 | 25.72 | 0.485 | 26.205 |  |
| 8.414 | 25.295 | 0.905 | 26.2 |  |


| 8.434 | 25.185 | 1.025 | 26.21 |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- |
| 8.454 | 25.665 | 0.55 | 26.215 |  |
| 8.474 | 25.815 | 0.41 | 26.225 |  |
| 8.494 | 25.83 | 0.395 | 26.225 |  |
| 8.5035 | 25.745 | 0.475 | 26.22 | at cross-section 12 |
| 8.5235 | 25.435 | 0.79 | 26.225 |  |
| 8.5435 | 25.65 | 0.58 | 26.23 |  |
| 8.5635 | 25.825 | 0.4 | 26.225 |  |
| 8.5836 | 25.73 | 0.505 | 26.235 | bed surface is cobbles |
| 8.6035 | 25.59 | 0.645 | 26.235 |  |
| 8.6235 | 25.545 | 0.69 | 26.235 |  |
| 8.6435 | 25.325 | 0.915 | 26.24 |  |
| 8.6635 | 25.705 | 0.54 | 26.245 |  |
| 8.6835 | 26.005 | 0.245 | 26.25 |  |
| 8.7035 | 25.95 | 0.3 | 26.25 |  |
| 8.7197 | 26.125 | 0.105 | 26.23 | head of artificial riffle, material is larger than anything |
| presently in channel |  |  |  |  |
| 8.7252 | 26.07 | 0.06 | 26.13 | tail of artificial riffle |
| 8.7452 | 25.61 | 0.49 | 26.1 |  |
| 8.7652 | 25.25 | 0.84 | 26.09 |  |
| 8.7852 | 25.46 | 0.62 | 26.08 |  |
| 8.8052 | 25.34 | 0.745 | 26.085 |  |
| 8.8252 | 25.385 | 0.69 | 26.075 |  |
| 8.8452 | 25.605 | 0.48 | 26.085 |  |
| 8.8652 | 25.415 | 0.66 | 26.075 |  |
| 8.8852 | 24.95 | 1.13 | 26.08 |  |
| 8.9029 | 24.84 | 1.24 | 26.08 |  |
| 8.9229 | 24.025 | 2.055 | 26.08 |  |
| 8.9429 | 24.48 | 1.595 | 26.075 |  |
| 8.9629 | 24.26 | 1.815 | 26.075 |  |
| 8.9829 | 24.97 | 1.105 | 26.075 |  |
| 9.0029 | 25.245 | 0.835 | 26.08 |  |
| 9.0229 | 24.61 | 1.48 | 26.09 |  |
| 9.0429 | 24.95 | 1.14 | 26.09 |  |
| 9.0629 | 24.83 | 1.25 | 26.08 |  |
| 9.0829 | 24.59 | 1.5 | 26.09 |  |
| 9.1029 | 25.19 | 0.895 | 26.085 |  |
| 9.1229 | 25.46 | 0.625 | 26.085 |  |
| 9.1429 | 25.2 | 0.885 | 26.085 |  |
| 9.1581 | 25.18 | 0.9 | 26.08 |  |
| 9.1981 | 24.36 | 1.73 | 26.09 |  |
| 9.2381 | 24.8 | 1.28 | 26.08 |  |
| 9.2781 | 25.645 | 0.44 | 26.085 |  |
| 9.3181 | 25.17 | 0.92 | 26.09 |  |
| 9.3581 | 25.435 | 0.66 | 26.095 |  |
| 9.3981 | 25.03 | 1.075 | 26.105 |  |
| 9.438 | 24.69 | 1.43 | 26.12 | left bank is steep against bluff of Mehrten |
| 9.478 | 24.83 | 1.285 | 26.115 |  |


| 9.518 | 25.03 | 1.085 | 26.115 |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- |
| 9.618 | 24.965 | 1.15 | 26.115 |  |
| 9.668 | 25.245 | 0.905 | 26.15 | duripan begins between here and next point |
| 10.0502 | 21.69 | 4.345 | 26.035 | upstream of Meiss Rd bridge, left bank rip rapped, water is <br> pooling due to knickpoint downstream below bridge. |
| 10.1125 | 22.11 | 3.91 | 26.02 | directly beneath Meiss Rd bridge, boundary between duripan <br> (upstream) and volcanics (downstream) is 20-30 m <br> downstream of bridge |
|  |  |  | 26 | first knickpoint in volcanics just downstream of bridge |
| 10.177 | 25.41 | 0.59 | 26.005 |  |
| 10.1819 | 25.88 | 0.125 |  |  |
| 10.183 | 25.795 | 0.18 | 25.975 |  |
| 10.1965 | 25.46 | 0.475 | 25.935 |  |
| 10.2165 | 25.39 | 0.52 | 25.91 |  |
| 10.2365 | 25.595 | 0.315 | 25.91 |  |
| 10.2522 | 25.495 | 0.405 | 25.9 |  |
| 10.253 | 25.44 | 0.475 | 25.915 |  |
| 10.273 | 25.43 | 0.47 | 25.9 |  |
| 10.2779 | 25.75 | 0.105 | 25.855 | top of major knickpoint |
| 10.2782 | 25.32 | 0.515 | 25.835 |  |
| 10.2901 | 25.755 | 0.1 | 25.855 |  |
| 10.2923 | 25.735 | 0.03 | 25.765 |  |
| 10.2972 | 24.56 | 0.665 | 25.225 |  |
| 10.3054 | 25.195 | 0.035 | 25.23 |  |
| 10.3134 | 24.74 | 0.33 | 25.07 |  |
| 10.3154 | 24.655 | 0.395 | 25.05 |  |
| 10.3319 | 24.4 | 0.62 | 25.02 | boundary between volcanics (upstream) and duripan |
| (downstream) |  |  |  |  |
| 10.3519 | 24.92 | 0.015 | 24.935 |  |
| 10.3719 | 24.715 | 0.13 | 24.845 |  |
| 10.3919 | 24.575 | 0.24 | 24.815 |  |
| 10.412 | 24.375 | 0.355 | 24.73 |  |
| 10.432 | 24.54 | 0.11 | 24.65 |  |
| 10.452 | 24.36 | 0.115 | 24.475 |  |
| 10.472 | 24.13 | 0.24 | 24.37 |  |
| 10.492 | 23.87 | 0.235 | 24.105 |  |
| 10.512 | 23.795 | 0.305 | 24.1 |  |
| 10.532 | 23.715 | 0.385 | 24.1 |  |
| 10.539 | 23.545 | 0.505 | 24.05 |  |
| 10.579 | 22.48 | 1.56 | 24.04 |  |
| 10.619 | 22.65 | 1.385 | 24.035 |  |
| 10.659 | 23.015 | 1.015 | 24.03 |  |
| 10.699 | 23.815 | 0.21 | 24.025 |  |
| 10.739 | 23.5 | 0.53 | 24.03 |  |
| 10.7465 | 23.63 | 0.395 | 24.025 |  |
| 10.7865 | 22.995 | 1.04 | 24.035 |  |
| 10.8265 | 23.01 | 1.04 | 24.05 |  |
| 10.8665 | 23.56 | 0.49 | 24.05 |  |
| 10.9065 | 23.855 | 0.205 | 24.06 |  |


| 10.9465 | 23.035 | 1.01 | 24.045 | transition from gravel to cobble bed surface and bars |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- |
| 10.9865 | 23.305 | 0.735 | 24.04 |  |
| 11.0265 | 23.19 | 0.845 | 24.035 |  |
| 11.0665 | 23.865 | 0.135 | 24 | head of riffle |
| 11.0728 | 23.745 | 0.155 | 23.9 | middle of riffle |
| 11.0808 | 23.665 | 0.19 | 23.855 | tail of riffle |
| 11.1208 | 23.27 | 0.575 | 23.845 |  |
| 11.1608 | 23.615 | 0.235 | 23.85 |  |
| 11.2008 | 23.19 | 0.5 | 23.69 |  |
| 11.2408 | 22.59 | 1.1 | 23.69 |  |
| 11.2808 | 22.345 | 1.335 | 23.68 |  |
| 11.3208 | 22.85 | 0.83 | 23.68 |  |
| 11.3608 | 22.585 | 1.085 | 23.67 |  |
| 11.4008 | 22.705 | 0.97 | 23.675 |  |
| 11.4408 | 23.185 | 0.495 | 23.68 |  |
| 11.4808 | 23.15 | 0.535 | 23.685 |  |
| 11.5208 | 23.38 | 0.3 | 23.68 |  |
| 11.5318 | 23.42 | 0.265 | 23.685 |  |
| 11.5718 | 23.085 | 0.6 | 23.665 |  |
| 11.6118 | 23.055 | 0.64 | 23.695 |  |
| 11.6518 | 22.64 | 1.055 | 23.695 |  |
| 11.6918 | 23.255 | 0.47 | 23.725 |  |
| 11.7318 | 23.125 | 0.615 | 23.74 | bed surface changes from cobbles to gravel and sand |
| 11.7718 | 23.365 | 0.365 | 23.73 |  |
| 11.8118 | 23.255 | 0.46 | 23.715 |  |
| 11.8518 | 23.185 | 0.53 | 23.715 |  |
| 11.8918 | 23.105 | 0.605 | 23.71 | right bank rip rapped, cobble/gravel point bar on left bank |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| 11.9318 | 21.87 | 1.825 | 23.695 |  |
| 11.9718 | 22.39 | 1.32 | 23.71 |  |
| 12.0118 | 22.51 | 1.2 | 23.71 |  |
| 12.0518 | 22.715 | 1 | 23.715 |  |
| 12.0918 | 22.665 | 1.05 | 23.715 |  |
| 12.1318 | 23.065 | 0.655 | 23.72 |  |
| 12.1718 | 22.995 | 0.725 | 23.72 |  |
| 12.2118 | 23.095 | 0.64 | 23.735 | banks are sand and silt |
| 12.2518 | 23.04 | 0.69 | 23.73 |  |
| 12.6633 | 22.575 | 1.11 | 23.685 | upstream extent of duripan |
| 12.7033 | 22.545 | 1.14 | 23.685 |  |
| 12.7433 | 22.54 | 1.13 | 23.67 |  |
| 12.7833 | 22.18 | 1.485 | 23.665 |  |
| 12.8233 | 23.455 | 0.21 | 23.665 | head of artificial riffle |
| 12.8333 | 22.99 | 0.36 | 23.35 | tail of artificial riffle |
| 12.8733 | 22.455 | 0.9 | 23.355 |  |
| 12.8933 | 22.105 | 1.26 | 23.365 |  |
| 12.9533 | 21.9 | 1.46 | 23.36 | scour downstream of woody debris |
| 12.9933 | 22.01 | 1.365 | 23.375 |  |
| 13.0333 | 22.23 | 1.14 | 23.37 |  |


| 13.0733 | 22.096 | 1.28 | 23.376 |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- |
| 13.1133 | 21.891 | 1.46 | 23.351 |  |
| 13.1463 | 23.316 | 0.02 | 23.336 | upstream edge, top of small concrete diversion dam |
| 13.1493 | 21.566 | 0.98 | 22.546 | just below dam |
| 13.154 | 22.531 | 0 | 22.531 | head of rip rap just below dam |
| 13.158 | 21.651 | 0.765 | 22.416 | tail of rip rap |
| 13.181 | 20.461 | 1.94 | 22.401 | deep pool just downstream of dam |
| 13.258 | 21.466 | 0.93 | 22.396 | duripan has cobbles and gravel weathering out of it |
| 13.358 | 21.93 | 0.49 | 22.42 |  |
| 13.399 | 22.305 | 0.08 | 22.385 |  |
| 13.4107 | 22.065 | 0.14 | 22.205 |  |
| 13.5307 | 21.135 | 1.05 | 22.185 |  |
| 13.5536 | 19.776 | 2.34 | 22.116 | deep pool in duripan |
| 13.7136 | 21.451 | 0.66 | 22.111 | entire reach is duripan with low-flow sand and gravel |
|  |  |  |  | deposits |
| 13.8736 | 21.371 | 0.755 | 22.126 |  |
| 14.0336 | 20.939 | 1.2 | 22.139 |  |
| 14.1645 | 20.129 | 2 | 22.129 |  |
| 14.325 | 20.439 | 1.7 | 22.139 | at cross-section 16 |
| 14.365 | 20.699 | 1.42 | 22.119 |  |
| 14.425 | 21.249 | 0.88 | 22.129 | duripan below sand in channel |
| 14.645 | 20.716 | 1.4 | 22.116 | reach is wide, shallow and straight |
| 14.662 | 20.451 | 1.66 | 22.111 |  |
| 14.702 | 20.036 | 2.09 | 22.126 | right bank rip rapped |
| 14.762 | 19.787 | 2.315 | 22.102 | pool upstream of concrete dam, rip rapped on both sides of |
| channel and on channel bed |  |  |  |  |
| 14.797 | 22.117 | 0.01 | 22.127 | on top of concrete diversion dam |
| 14.797 | 20.252 | 0.5 | 20.752 | directly below top edge of dam |
| 14.8125 | 17.577 | 3.16 | 20.737 | pool downstream of concrete dam |
| 14.8525 | 20.227 | 0.52 | 20.747 |  |
| 14.8925 | 19.194 | 1.555 | 20.749 | left bank steep and composed of duripan, a lot of gravel and |
| cobbles weathering out of duripan |  |  |  |  |
| 14.9051 | 20.529 | 0.18 | 20.709 | head of riffle |
| 14.9163 | 20.474 | 0.145 | 20.619 | middle of riffle |
| 14.9273 | 20.379 | 0.22 | 20.599 | tail of riffle |
| 14.9673 | 19.699 | 0.885 | 20.584 | channel becomes sinuous with alternate gravel, cobble bars |
| 15.0073 | 20.329 | 0.25 | 20.579 |  |
| 15.0473 | 20.329 | 0.235 | 20.564 |  |
| 15.0873 | 20.114 | 0.475 | 20.589 |  |
| 15.1273 | 20.082 | 0.49 | 20.572 |  |
| 15.1673 | 19.957 | 0.62 | 20.577 |  |
| 15.2073 | 20.067 | 0.5 | 20.567 |  |
| 15.2473 | 18.822 | 1.73 | 20.552 |  |
| 15.2873 | 20.207 | 0.355 | 20.562 |  |
| 15.3273 | 20.147 | 0.425 | 20.572 |  |
| 15.3673 | 19.847 | 0.73 | 20.577 | large woody debris in channel |
| 15.4093 | 20.468 | 0.05 | 20.518 | head of riffle |
| 15.4259 | 20.358 | 0.17 | 20.528 | tail of riffle |


| 15.4659 | 20.273 | 0.23 | 20.503 |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- |
| 15.5059 | 20.333 | 0.16 | 20.493 |  |
| 15.5459 | 19.728 | 0.77 | 20.498 |  |
| 15.5859 | 19.893 | 0.6 | 20.493 | river bumps into wall of duripan at left bank and bends |
|  |  |  |  | sharply to the right |
| 15.5969 | 20.108 | 0.375 | 20.483 | at cross-section 17 |
| 15.6369 | 19.613 | 0.875 | 20.488 |  |
| 15.6769 | 18.278 | 2.21 | 20.488 | channel widens and bed is scoured |
| 15.7169 | 19.533 | 0.95 | 20.483 |  |
| 15.7569 | 19.558 | 1 | 20.558 | left bank extremely incised and oversteepened |
| 15.7969 | 19.834 | 0.735 | 20.569 |  |
| 15.8369 | 20.399 | 0.165 | 20.564 |  |
| 15.8769 | 20.134 | 0.43 | 20.564 |  |
| 15.9169 | 20.044 | 0.515 | 20.559 |  |
| 15.935 | 20.439 | 0.1 | 20.539 |  |
| 15.9454 | 20.279 | 0.21 | 20.489 | tail of rifffle |
| 16.0854 | 19.859 | 0.63 | 20.489 |  |
| 16.1254 | 20.014 | 0.48 | 20.494 |  |
| 16.1654 | 20.014 | 0.46 | 20.474 |  |
| 16.2054 | 18.614 | 1.86 | 20.474 |  |
| 16.2504 | 20.182 | 0.225 | 20.407 |  |
| 16.2904 | 19.622 | 0.775 | 20.397 |  |
| 16.3304 | 19.782 | 0.61 | 20.392 |  |
| 16.3704 | 19.652 | 0.745 | 20.397 |  |
| 16.4104 | 19.892 | 0.515 | 20.407 |  |
| 16.4504 | 19.752 | 0.65 | 20.402 |  |
| 16.4904 | 19.925 | 0.475 | 20.4 |  |
| 16.5304 | 20.205 | 0.18 | 20.385 |  |
| 16.5704 | 19.545 | 0.84 | 20.385 |  |
| 16.6104 | 19.385 | 1 | 20.385 |  |
| 16.6504 | 19.405 | 0.98 | 20.385 |  |
| 16.6904 | 20.26 | 0.125 | 20.385 |  |
| 16.7012 | 20.308 | 0.06 | 20.368 | head cross-section 18 |
| 16.7071 | 20.223 | 0.08 | 20.303 | middle riffle |
| 16.7168 | 20.013 | 0.06 | 20.073 | tail of riffle |
| 16.7568 | 19.618 | 0.455 | 20.073 |  |
| 16.7968 | 18.903 | 1.17 | 20.073 | channel is wide with well-developed gravel and sand bars |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| 16.8368 | 19.138 | 0.95 | 20.088 |  |
| 16.8768 | 19.451 | 0.63 | 20.081 |  |
| 16.9168 | 19.671 | 0.395 | 20.066 |  |
| 16.9568 | 19.836 | 0.22 | 20.056 |  |
| 16.9968 | 19.396 | 0.675 | 20.071 |  |
| 17.0368 | 19.451 | 0.63 | 20.081 |  |
| 17.0768 | 19.871 | 0.205 | 20.076 |  |
| 17.1168 | 19.351 | 0.73 | 20.081 |  |
| 17.1568 | 19.582 | 0.505 | 20.087 |  |
| 17.1876 | 19.927 | 0.135 | 20.062 | head of riffle |


| 17.1904 | 19.872 | 0.18 | 20.052 | middle of riffle |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- |
| 17.1963 | 19.832 | 0.2 | 20.032 | tail of riffle |
| 17.2038 | 18.812 | 1.23 | 20.042 |  |
| 17.2438 | 19.602 | 0.415 | 20.017 |  |
| 17.2838 | 19.537 | 0.475 | 20.012 |  |
| 17.3238 | 19.722 | 0.29 | 20.012 |  |
| 17.3638 | 18.932 | 1.095 | 20.027 |  |
| 17.4038 | 18.567 | 1.46 | 20.027 |  |
| 17.4438 | 19.872 | 0.15 | 20.022 |  |
| 17.4838 | 19.635 | 0.39 | 20.025 |  |
| 17.5238 | 19.615 | 0.395 | 20.01 |  |
| 17.5638 | 19.735 | 0.285 | 20.02 |  |
| 17.6038 | 19.65 | 0.355 | 20.005 |  |
| 17.6438 | 19.61 | 0.4 | 20.01 |  |
| 17.6775 | 19.92 | 0.07 | 19.99 |  |
| 17.685 | 19.855 | 0.075 | 19.93 | middle of riffle riffle, at cross-section 19 |
| 17.6975 | 19.695 | 0.135 | 19.83 | tail of riffle |
| 17.7375 | 19.425 | 0.33 | 19.755 |  |
| 17.7775 | 19.485 | 0.275 | 19.76 |  |
| 17.8175 | 19.42 | 0.325 | 19.745 |  |
| 17.8575 | 19.46 | 0.285 | 19.745 |  |
| 17.8975 | 19.505 | 0.24 | 19.745 |  |
| 17.9375 | 19.44 | 0.3 | 19.74 |  |
| 17.9775 | 19.515 | 0.16 | 19.675 |  |
| 18.0175 | 19.12 | 0.565 | 19.685 |  |
| 18.051 | 17.39 | 2.29 | 19.68 | pool on outside of right meander, right bank is silt |
| 18.091 | 18.99 | 0.7 | 19.69 |  |
| 18.131 | 19.31 | 0.375 | 19.685 |  |
| 18.171 | 19.17 | 0.515 | 19.685 |  |
| 18.211 | 19.24 | 0.455 | 19.695 |  |
| 18.251 | 19.355 | 0.35 | 19.705 |  |
| 18.291 | 19.334 | 0.35 | 19.684 |  |
| 18.331 | 19.384 | 0.27 | 19.654 |  |
| 18.341 | 19.539 | 0.05 | 19.589 | turipan of with gravel anters alternating duripan and alluvial reachesples weathering out of it |
| 18.356 | 19.379 | 0.06 | 19.439 | bottom of knickpoint |
| 18.396 | 19.319 | 0.11 | 19.429 |  |
| 18.441 | 17.394 | 2.02 | 19.414 | deep pool in duripan on outside of meander bend |
| 18.481 | 18.094 | 1.295 | 19.389 |  |
| 18.521 | 19.169 | 0.16 | 19.329 |  |
| 18.561 | 18.535 | 0.69 | 19.225 |  |
| 18.592 | 18.99 | 0.15 | 19.14 | top of small knickpoint in duripan |
| 18.5925 | 18.58 | 0.375 | 18.955 | bottom of knickpoint |
| 18.5979 | 18.83 | 0.15 | 18.98 | head of riffle |
| 18.6037 | 18.66 | 0.1 | 18.76 | tail of riffle |
| 18.6437 | 18.06 | 0.675 | 18.735 |  |
| 18.6837 | 17.57 | 1.185 | 18.755 |  |
| 18.7237 | 17.35 | 1.395 | 18.745 |  |
| 18.8037 | 18.28 | 0.45 | 18.73 |  |


| 18.8667 | 18.55 | 0.17 | 18.72 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 18.8877 | 17.32 | 1.25 | 18.57 |  |
| 18.9277 | 18.365 | 0.205 | 18.57 |  |
| 18.9592 | 18.41 | 0.14 | 18.55 |  |
| 18.9768 | 16.595 | 1.95 | 18.545 |  |
| 19.0168 | 17.54 | 0.99 | 18.53 |  |
| 19.0508 | 16.04 | 2.495 | 18.535 |  |
| 19.0908 | 18.07 | 0.48 | 18.55 |  |
| 19.0993 | 18.332 | 0.17 | 18.502 |  |
| 19.1143 | 14.922 | 3.32 | 18.242 |  |
| 19.2458 | 16.592 | 1.65 | 18.242 |  |
| 19.2748 | 18.184 | 0.045 | 18.229 |  |
| 19.3148 | 18.014 | 0.18 | 18.194 |  |
| 19.3548 | 17.584 | 0.51 | 18.094 |  |
| 19.3748 | 17.394 | 0.69 | 18.084 | at cross-section 20 |
| 19.4148 | 17.447 | 0.65 | 18.097 |  |
| 19.4548 | 17.487 | 0.615 | 18.102 |  |
| 19.4942 | 18.002 | 0.1 | 18.102 | head of riffle |
| 19.5382 | 17.877 | 0.2 | 18.077 | end of riffle |
| 19.5782 | 16.704 | 1.18 | 17.884 |  |
| 19.6182 | 17.249 | 0.635 | 17.884 |  |
| 19.6582 | 17.464 | 0.4 | 17.864 |  |
| 19.6982 | 17.519 | 0.35 | 17.869 |  |
| 19.7338 | 17.794 | 0.07 | 17.864 |  |
| 19.7668 | 17.769 | 0.04 | 17.809 |  |
| 19.8068 | 17.269 | 0.465 | 17.734 |  |
| 19.8418 | 17.659 | 0.08 | 17.739 |  |
| 19.8818 | 17.164 | 0.515 | 17.679 |  |
| 19.9218 | 17.427 | 0.25 | 17.677 |  |
| 19.9618 | 16.967 | 0.705 | 17.672 | abundant algal growth |
| 20.0018 | 17.497 | 0.18 | 17.677 |  |
| 20.0418 | 17.407 | 0.26 | 17.667 |  |
| 20.0818 | 17.007 | 0.665 | 17.672 |  |
| 20.1218 | 16.342 | 1.33 | 17.672 |  |
| 20.1618 | 16.75 | 0.91 | 17.66 |  |
| 20.2018 | 16.33 | 1.34 | 17.67 |  |
| 20.2418 | 17.445 | 0.2 | 17.645 |  |
| 20.2818 | 17.38 | 0.28 | 17.66 |  |
| 20.3218 | 17.295 | 0.355 | 17.65 |  |
| 20.3618 | 17.275 | 0.375 | 17.65 | duripan with sandy bed surface, no bedforms here |
| 20.4018 | 17.13 | 0.54 | 17.67 |  |
| 20.4418 | 17.27 | 0.4 | 17.67 |  |
| 20.5528 | 16.624 | 1.01 | 17.634 | pool upstream of knickpoint |
| 20.5811 | 17.309 | 0.13 | 17.439 | top of knickpoint in duripan |
| 20.5928 | 16.639 | 0.185 | 16.824 | bottom of knickpoint |
| 20.6043 | 13.734 | 3.045 | 16.779 | pool downstream of knickpoint |
| 20.7643 | 16.536 | 0.255 | 16.791 |  |
| 20.8043 | 16.276 | 0.52 | 16.796 |  |


| 20.8443 | 16.376 | 0.41 | 16.786 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 20.8843 | 16.446 | 0.36 | 16.806 | 2 m upstream of section 21 |
| 20.9268 | 15.886 | 0.945 | 16.831 |  |
| 20.9668 | 16.291 | 0.535 | 16.826 |  |
| 21.0068 | 15.991 | 0.845 | 16.836 |  |
| 21.0468 | 16.211 | 0.625 | 16.836 |  |
| 21.0868 | 16.034 | 0.81 | 16.844 |  |
| 21.1268 | 16.264 | 0.58 | 16.844 |  |
| 21.1668 | 16.174 | 0.66 | 16.834 |  |
| 21.168 | 16.164 | 0.67 | 16.834 |  |
| 21.2468 | 16.129 | 0.725 | 16.854 |  |
| 21.2868 | 16.214 | 0.62 | 16.834 |  |
| 21.3268 | 16.509 | 0.34 | 16.849 | bed surface is gravel and sand |
| 21.3668 | 16.395 | 0.445 | 16.84 |  |
| 21.4068 | 15.84 | 0.91 | 16.75 |  |
| 21.4518 | 16.615 | 0.115 | 16.73 |  |
| 21.4918 | 16.075 | 0.41 | 16.485 | left bank is rip rapped with concrete slabs |
| 21.5318 | 16.21 | 0.29 | 16.5 |  |
| 21.5718 | 16.185 | 0.315 | 16.5 | sand in channel |
| 21.6118 | 15.875 | 0.62 | 16.495 |  |
| 21.6518 | 16.146 | 0.205 | 16.351 |  |
| 21.6918 | 16.071 | 0.05 | 16.121 | in middle of riffle |
| 21.7318 | 15.671 | 0.345 | 16.016 |  |
| 21.7748 | 15.701 | 0.32 | 16.021 | at cross-section 22 |
| 21.8148 | 15.501 | 0.485 | 15.986 |  |
| 21.8548 | 15.641 | 0.325 | 15.966 |  |
| 21.8948 | 15.501 | 0.47 | 15.971 |  |
| 21.9348 | 15.316 | 0.65 | 15.966 |  |
| 21.9748 | 15.586 | 0.38 | 15.966 |  |
| 22.0148 | 15.581 | 0.4 | 15.981 |  |
| 22.0347 | 15.816 | 0.16 | 15.976 | head of riffle |
| 22.0437 | 15.686 | 0.24 | 15.926 | middle of riffle |
| 22.0481 | 15.561 | 0.275 | 15.836 | tail of riffle |
| 22.0881 | 15.546 | 0.255 | 15.801 |  |
| 22.1152 | 14.407 | 1.365 | 15.772 | pool at outside of meander |
| 22.1552 | 15.027 | 0.71 | 15.737 |  |
| 22.1952 | 15.282 | 0.47 | 15.752 |  |
| 22.2352 | 14.932 | 0.8 | 15.732 | channel is narrow |
| 22.2762 | 15.112 | 0.635 | 15.747 |  |
| 22.2982 | 14.742 | 1.015 | 15.757 | channel is deep and narrow, constricted by duripan |
| 22.3086 | 14.407 | 1.36 | 15.767 |  |
| 22.3486 | 14.912 | 0.805 | 15.717 |  |
| 22.3746 | 15.537 | 0.1 | 15.637 |  |
| 22.3806 | 14.892 | 0.76 | 15.652 |  |
| 22.4206 | 15.307 | 0.35 | 15.657 | channel widens, sandy material eroding from left bank |
| 22.4606 | 15.337 | 0.33 | 15.667 |  |
| 22.5006 | 15.127 | 0.54 | 15.667 |  |
| 22.5091 | 15.147 | 0.51 | 15.657 | at cross-section 23, cobbles weathering out of duripan |


| 22.5491 | 15.207 | 0.44 | 15.647 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 22.5891 | 15.212 | 0.435 | 15.647 |  |
| 22.6181 | 15.507 | 0.135 | 15.642 | head of riffle |
| 22.6281 | 15.272 | 0.24 | 15.512 | tail of riffle |
| 22.6681 | 14.917 | 0.59 | 15.507 |  |
| 22.7081 | 15.082 | 0.43 | 15.512 |  |
| 22.7265 | 15.202 | 0.3 | 15.502 |  |
| 22.7665 | 14.856 | 0.63 | 15.486 |  |
| 22.8065 | 14.961 | 0.52 | 15.481 |  |
| 22.8465 | 15.001 | 0.49 | 15.491 |  |
| 22.8865 | 14.876 | 0.615 | 15.491 |  |
| 22.9035 | 15.311 | 0.185 | 15.496 | head of riffle, cobbles weathering out of duripan |
| 22.9115 | 14.976 | 0.3 | 15.276 | middle of riffle |
| 22.9249 | 15.051 | 0.23 | 15.281 | tail of riffle |
| 22.9479 | 14.096 | 1.19 | 15.286 |  |
| 22.9879 | 14.396 | 0.905 | 15.301 | sand eroding from right bank |
| 23.0279 | 14.821 | 0.475 | 15.296 | downstream view of straight reach in duripan with gravel, cobble bars |
| 23.0381 | 15.101 | 0.19 | 15.291 | head of riffle |
| 23.0467 | 14.901 | 0.32 | 15.221 | middle of riffle |
| 23.0566 | 14.601 | 0.55 | 15.151 | tail of riffle |
| 23.0966 | 14.666 | 0.48 | 15.146 |  |
| 23.1366 | 13.991 | 1.11 | 15.101 |  |
| 23.1467 | 14.909 | 0.18 | 15.089 | head of riffle |
| 23.1706 | 14.644 | 0.335 | 14.979 | tail of riffle |
| 23.1986 | 14.389 | 0.59 | 14.979 |  |
| 23.2386 | 14.704 | 0.265 | 14.969 |  |
| 23.2786 | 14.749 | 0.23 | 14.979 |  |
| 23.3186 | 14.744 | 0.21 | 14.954 |  |
| 23.3586 | 14.675 | 0.16 | 14.835 |  |
| 23.3986 | 14.65 | 0.19 | 14.84 |  |
| 23.4406 | 14.62 | 0.19 | 14.81 | at cross-section 24 |
| 23.4806 | 14.46 | 0.33 | 14.79 |  |
| 23.5166 | 14.53 | 0.26 | 14.79 |  |
| 23.5566 | 14.505 | 0.25 | 14.755 |  |
| 23.5966 | 14.55 | 0.21 | 14.76 |  |
| 23.6278 | 14.07 | 0.66 | 14.73 | pool below Wilton Rd. RR bridge |
| 23.6296 | 14.68 | 0.05 | 14.73 |  |
| 23.6298 | 14.18 | 0.46 | 14.64 |  |
| 23.6414 | 13.63 | 0.87 | 14.5 | pool just downstream of Wilton Rd bridge |
| 23.6814 | 14.17 | 0.3 | 14.47 | downstream of Wilton Rd. bridge, channel is narrow, bed is sand, surfaces of bars are fine gravel and sand. |
| 23.7214 | 14.185 | 0.285 | 14.47 |  |
| 23.7614 | 14.175 | 0.295 | 14.47 |  |
| 23.8014 | 14.205 | 0.26 | 14.465 |  |
| 23.8414 | 14.07 | 0.4 | 14.47 |  |
| 23.8814 | 14.155 | 0.315 | 14.47 |  |
| 23.9214 | 14.028 | 0.415 | 14.443 |  |


| 23.9614 | 13.98 | 0.45 | 14.43 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 24.0014 | 14.18 | 0.255 | 14.435 |  |
| 24.0414 | 14.14 | 0.295 | 14.435 |  |
| 24.0814 | 14.08 | 0.35 | 14.43 |  |
| 24.1214 | 14.055 | 0.38 | 14.435 |  |
| 24.1614 | 13.85 | 0.59 | 14.44 |  |
| 24.1714 | 13.27 | 1.16 | 14.43 |  |
| 24.1891 | 12.99 | 1.435 | 14.425 | at section 25 |
| 24.2291 | 13.92 | 0.52 | 14.44 |  |
| 24.2691 | 13.4 | 1.035 | 14.435 |  |
| 24.3091 | 13.52 | 0.92 | 14.44 |  |
| 24.3491 | 13.192 | 1.24 | 14.432 | gravel and cobbles weathering out of duripan |
| 24.3751 | 12.742 | 1.69 | 14.432 |  |
| 24.4151 | 13.842 | 0.59 | 14.432 |  |
| 24.4551 | 14.232 | 0.195 | 14.427 | no bedforms in reach |
| 24.4951 | 13.692 | 0.735 | 14.427 | bed surface is cobbles |
| 24.5351 | 13.712 | 0.71 | 14.422 |  |
| 24.5751 | 14.042 | 0.39 | 14.432 |  |
| 24.6151 | 13.326 | 1.08 | 14.406 |  |
| 24.6551 | 13.066 | 1.345 | 14.411 |  |
| 24.6951 | 13.286 | 1.12 | 14.406 |  |
| 24.7211 | 12.619 | 1.8 | 14.419 |  |
| 24.7611 | 13.259 | 1.155 | 14.414 |  |
| 24.8011 | 13.499 | 0.915 | 14.414 |  |
| 24.8411 | 12.969 | 1.45 | 14.419 | right bank is rip rapped, left bank is duripan |
| 24.8811 | 13.849 | 0.57 | 14.419 |  |
| 24.9211 | 13.849 | 0.57 | 14.419 |  |
| 24.9611 | 13.55 | 0.875 | 14.425 |  |
| 25.0011 | 13.595 | 0.82 | 14.415 | both banks duripan |
| 25.0411 | 13.15 | 1.265 | 14.415 |  |
| 25.0641 | 12.18 | 2.24 | 14.42 | pool upstream of dam at Becker property |
| 25.1041 | 12.865 | 1.55 | 14.415 |  |
| 25.1331 | 14.38 | 0.03 | 14.41 | top of dam at Becker property |
| 25.1457 | 12.542 | 0.39 | 12.932 | bottom of dam at Becker property |
| 25.1567 | 9.982 | 2.95 | 12.932 | pool downstream of dam |
| 25.1967 | 12.362 | 0.57 | 12.932 |  |
| 25.2367 | 11.492 | 1.435 | 12.927 |  |
| 25.2787 | 10.857 | 2.065 | 12.922 |  |
| 25.3187 | 11.157 | 1.755 | 12.912 |  |
| 25.3587 | 11.347 | 1.57 | 12.917 |  |
| 25.3817 | 12.322 | 0.615 | 12.937 | at cross-section 26 |
| 25.4217 | 12.347 | 0.555 | 12.902 |  |
| 25.4617 | 12.167 | 0.75 | 12.917 |  |
| 25.4854 | 12.637 | 0.275 | 12.912 |  |
| 25.5064 | 12.651 | 0.23 | 12.881 |  |
| 25.5074 | 12.791 | 0.05 | 12.841 |  |
| 25.5217 | 11.361 | 1.4 | 12.761 |  |
| 25.5617 | 11.916 | 0.83 | 12.746 | right bank is rip rapped |


| 25.6017 | 11.721 | 1.01 | 12.731 |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- |
| 25.6417 | 12.561 | 0.17 | 12.731 | head of riffle |
| 25.6527 | 12.281 | 0.445 | 12.726 | tail of riffle |
| 25.6927 | 12.356 | 0.36 | 12.716 | rip rap ends |
| 25.7327 | 12.009 | 0.65 | 12.659 |  |
| 25.7727 | 12.199 | 0.455 | 12.654 |  |
| 25.8127 | 10.029 | 2.63 | 12.659 | pool where channel narrows and splits into two channels; left <br> channel is currently active, right channel is active at higher <br> flows; cobbles weathering out of duripan in the right channel <br> from its beginning until it rejoins the left channel <br> downstream. |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| 25.8242 | 9.634 | 3.02 | 12.654 |  |
| 25.8642 | 12.529 | 0.13 | 12.659 | head of riffle |
| 25.8762 | 12.484 | 0.06 | 12.544 | middle of riffle |
| 25.8952 | 12.349 | 0.13 | 12.479 | tail of riffle |
| 25.9352 | 11.524 | 0.95 | 12.474 |  |
| 25.9752 | 11.684 | 0.8 | 12.484 |  |
| 26.0152 | 11.819 | 0.67 | 12.489 |  |
| 26.0552 | 12.079 | 0.4 | 12.479 |  |
| 26.0952 | 12.303 | 0.16 | 12.463 |  |
| 26.1352 | 12.073 | 0.355 | 12.428 |  |
| 26.1752 | 11.238 | 1.175 | 12.413 |  |
| 26.2152 | 11.743 | 0.69 | 12.433 |  |
| 26.2552 | 11.503 | 0.93 | 12.433 |  |
| 26.2842 | 12.028 | 0.405 | 12.433 |  |
| 26.3187 | 10.664 | 1.75 | 12.414 |  |
| 26.3587 | 11.809 | 0.555 | 12.364 |  |
| 26.4096 | 12.174 | 0.12 | 12.294 |  |
| 26.4166 | 12.034 | 0.11 | 12.144 |  |
| 26.4566 | 11.149 | 0.98 | 12.129 | two channels rejoin (river split at 25.8 km) |
| 26.4966 | 11.369 | 0.76 | 12.129 |  |
| 26.5366 | 11.734 | 0.4 | 12.134 |  |
| 26.5766 | 11.799 | 0.325 | 12.124 |  |
| 26.6166 | 11.614 | 0.51 | 12.124 |  |
| 26.6566 | 11.229 | 0.9 | 12.129 |  |
| 26.6966 | 11.299 | 0.82 | 12.119 |  |
| 26.7366 | 11.704 | 0.435 | 12.139 |  |
| 26.7766 | 11.437 | 0.685 | 12.122 |  |
| 26.8376 | 11.497 | 0.63 | 12.127 | at cross-section 27 |
| 26.8776 | 11.171 | 0.95 | 12.121 |  |
| 26.9176 | 11.586 | 0.535 | 12.121 |  |
| 26.9576 | 11.761 | 0.36 | 12.121 |  |
| 26.9976 | 11.744 | 0.38 | 12.124 |  |
| 27.0376 | 11.719 | 0.365 | 12.084 |  |
| 27.066 | 11.989 | 0.075 | 12.064 | top of small knickpoint in duripan |
| 27.118 | 11.489 | 0.265 | 11.754 | bottom of knickpoint |
| 27.158 | 11.474 | 0.28 | 11.754 |  |
| 27.193 | 11.444 | 0.3 | 11.744 | cobbles/gravel weathering out of duripan |
| 27.231 | 11.53 | 0.12 | 11.65 |  |


| 27.2315 | 11.285 | 0.365 | 11.65 |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- |
| 27.2715 | 11.295 | 0.275 | 11.57 | lots of woody debris in channel from here to 500 m |
|  |  |  |  | downstream |
| 27.3115 | 10.835 | 0.72 | 11.555 |  |
| 27.3515 | 11.4 | 0.15 | 11.55 |  |
| 27.3915 | 11.195 | 0.315 | 11.51 |  |
| 27.4315 | 11.308 | 0.12 | 11.428 |  |
| 27.4715 | 11.163 | 0.205 | 11.368 |  |
| 27.5115 | 11.203 | 0.145 | 11.348 |  |
| 27.5515 | 11.033 | 0.255 | 11.288 |  |
| 27.5915 | 11.078 | 0.21 | 11.288 |  |
| 27.6315 | 10.821 | 0.45 | 11.271 |  |
| 27.6715 | 10.961 | 0.31 | 11.271 |  |
| 27.7115 | 10.971 | 0.275 | 11.246 | cobble deposits on duripan banks |
| 27.7515 | 10.706 | 0.485 | 11.191 | gravel midchannel bars |
| 27.761 | 10.906 | 0.25 | 11.156 | head of riffle |
| 27.787 | 10.406 | 0.63 | 11.036 |  |
| 27.827 | 10.786 | 0.25 | 11.036 |  |
| 27.867 | 10.787 | 0.23 | 11.017 |  |
| 27.877 | 10.752 | 0.255 | 11.007 | at cross-section 28 |
| 27.917 | 10.637 | 0.365 | 11.002 |  |
| 27.957 | 10.872 | 0.115 | 10.987 |  |
| 27.997 | 10.759 | 0.235 | 10.994 |  |
| 28.037 | 10.804 | 0.195 | 10.999 |  |
| 28.077 | 10.794 | 0.185 | 10.979 |  |
| 28.117 | 10.529 | 0.42 | 10.949 |  |
| 28.157 | 10.629 | 0.325 | 10.954 |  |
| 28.197 | 10.584 | 0.37 | 10.954 |  |
| 28.205 | 10.749 | 0.2 | 10.949 | head of riffle |
| 28.2463 | 10.479 | 0.21 | 10.689 | tail of riffle |
| 28.2863 | 10.449 | 0.24 | 10.689 |  |
| 28.3263 | 10.359 | 0.255 | 10.614 |  |
| 28.3663 | 10.134 | 0.48 | 10.614 |  |
| 28.4063 | 10.374 | 0.23 | 10.604 |  |
| 28.4463 | 10.344 | 0.245 | 10.589 |  |
| 28.4863 | 10.244 | 0.3 | 10.544 |  |
| 28.5263 | 10.284 | 0.245 | 10.529 |  |
| 28.5513 | 10.464 | 0.03 | 10.494 | cobbles weathering out of duripan |
| 28.5515 | 10.394 | 0.1 | 10.494 | head of riffle |
| 28.5583 | 9.914 | 0.515 | 10.429 | tail of riffle |
| 28.5983 | 10.279 | 0.15 | 10.429 |  |
| 28.6383 | 10.129 | 0.295 | 10.424 |  |
| 28.6783 | 10.034 | 0.385 | 10.419 |  |
| 28.7183 | 10.134 | 0.26 | 10.394 |  |
| 28.7583 | 10.104 | 0.3 | 10.404 |  |
| 28.7983 | 10.254 | 0.145 | 10.399 | gravel weathering out of duripan |
| 28.8383 | 10.119 | 0.255 | 10.374 |  |
| 28.8788 | 10.304 | 0.035 | 10.339 | head of riffle |


| 28.898 | 10.084 | 0.16 | 10.244 | tail of riffle |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- |
| 28.9258 | 10.034 | 0.19 | 10.224 |  |
| 28.9658 | 9.839 | 0.3 | 10.139 |  |
| 29.0058 | 9.969 | 0.155 | 10.124 |  |
| 29.0458 | 9.779 | 0.335 | 10.114 |  |
| 29.0588 | 9.574 | 0.535 | 10.109 |  |
| 29.0988 | 9.963 | 0.115 | 10.078 | downstream extent of alternating duripan and alluvial |
| reaches |  |  |  |  |


| 30.5768 | 8.51 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 30.6168 | 9.085 |  |  |  |
| 30.6568 | 9.1 |  |  |  |
| 30.6968 | 9.02 |  |  |  |
| 30.7368 | 8.691 |  |  |  |
| 30.7768 | 8.831 |  |  |  |
| 30.8168 | 9.081 |  |  |  |
| 30.8568 | 9.166 |  |  |  |
| 30.8968 | 9.048 |  |  |  |
| 30.9368 | 9.018 |  |  |  |
| 30.9768 | 9.228 |  |  |  |
| 31.0168 | 9.137 |  |  |  |
| 31.0568 | 8.717 |  |  | duripan outcrops |
| 31.0968 | 8.272 |  |  | undercut hardpan falling into channel |
| 31.1368 | 8.522 |  |  |  |
| 31.1768 | 8.327 |  |  |  |
| 31.2078 | 8.862 |  |  |  |
| 31.2478 | 8.565 |  |  | sandy bed |
| 31.2878 | 8.385 |  |  | pipe/pump on right bank |
| 31.3278 | 8.545 |  |  | right bank rip rapped |
| 31.3388 | 9.035 |  |  | base of upstream edge of small diversion dam made of wood and rip rap |
| 31.3388 | 9.29 |  |  | top of upstream edge of dam |
| 31.3418 | 9.32 |  |  | top of downstream edge of dam |
| 31.3428 | 8.965 |  |  | upstream edge of rip rap lining channel immediately below dam |
| 31.3508 | 8.18 |  |  | on rip rap |
| 31.3548 | 6.965 |  |  | base of rip rap |
| 31.3618 | 5.024 |  |  | pool just downstream of dam, lateral bank erosion occurring |
| 31.4018 | 8.064 |  |  | duripan outcrops |
| 31.4418 | 8.134 |  |  |  |
| 31.4818 | 7.599 |  |  |  |
| 31.5218 | 7.849 |  |  |  |
| 31.5618 | 8.364 |  |  |  |
| 31.6018 | 7.974 |  |  | left bank rip rapped, rip rap installed 9/30/00 |
| 31.6418 | 7.95 |  |  | rip rap ends |
| 31.6818 | 8 |  |  |  |
| 31.7178 | 7.8 |  |  |  |
| 31.7661 | 7.75 |  |  | downstream base of road built across channel at Mahon access |
| 31.8061 | 8.055 |  |  |  |
| 31.8331 | 7.785 |  |  | at cross-section 31 |
| 31.8731 | 7.875 | 0.18 | 8.055 |  |
| 31.9131 | 7.52 | 0.5 | 8.02 |  |
| 31.9251 | 7.8 | 0.22 | 8.02 | reach widens |
| 31.9652 | 7.703 | 0.32 | 8.023 |  |
| 32.0052 | 7.803 | 0.21 | 8.013 |  |
| 32.0452 | 7.793 | 0.205 | 7.998 |  |


| 32.0852 | 7.733 | 0.17 | 7.903 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 32.1252 | 7.738 | 0.11 | 7.848 |  |
| 32.1652 | 7.558 | 0.23 | 7.788 |  |
| 32.1885 | 7.558 | 0.22 | 7.778 |  |
| 32.2285 | 7.515 | 0.24 | 7.755 |  |
| 32.2685 | 7.585 | 0.15 | 7.735 |  |
| 32.3085 | 7.535 | 0.16 | 7.695 |  |
| 32.3485 | 7.41 | 0.255 | 7.665 |  |
| 32.3885 | 7.525 | 0.12 | 7.645 |  |
| 32.4285 | 7.48 | 0.14 | 7.62 |  |
| 32.4685 | 7.405 | 0.2 | 7.605 |  |
| 32.4912 | 7.445 | 0.15 | 7.595 |  |
| 32.5312 | 7.365 | 0.2 | 7.565 |  |
| 32.5712 | 7.37 | 0.18 | 7.55 |  |
| 32.6112 | 7.32 | 0.215 | 7.535 |  |
| 32.6512 | 7.32 | 0.21 | 7.53 |  |
| 32.6912 | 7.455 | 0.1 | 7.555 | pipe entering on river right |
| 32.7312 | 7.345 | 0.19 | 7.535 |  |
| 32.7712 | 7.248 | 0.275 | 7.523 |  |
| 32.8112 | 7.198 | 0.31 | 7.508 |  |
| 32.8512 | 7.103 | 0.405 | 7.508 | pool upstream of small, plywood dam |
| 32.8912 | 6.978 | 0.38 | 7.358 | 20 m downstream of plywood dam |
| 32.9312 | 7.213 | 0.14 | 7.353 |  |
| 32.9712 | 7.138 | 0.205 | 7.343 | sample \#32 collected on right bank sand bar in narrow, steep-walled reach |
| 33.0112 | 7.198 |  |  |  |
| 33.0512 | 6.969 | 0.36 | 7.329 |  |
| 33.0912 | 7.094 | 0.245 | 7.339 |  |
| 33.1312 | 7.089 | 0.255 | 7.344 |  |
| 33.1712 | 7.189 | 0.155 | 7.344 |  |
| 33.2112 | 7.141 | 0.2 | 7.341 |  |
| 33.2512 | 7.106 | 0.21 | 7.316 |  |
| 33.2912 | 7.131 | 0.18 | 7.311 |  |
| 33.3312 | 6.836 | 0.47 | 7.306 | channel walls are steep, bed material is sand |
| 33.3712 | 6.581 | 0.74 | 7.321 |  |
| 33.4112 | 7.066 | 0.26 | 7.326 | upstream edge of duripan |
| 33.4512 | 7.024 | 0.29 | 7.314 |  |
| 33.4912 | 6.044 | 1.25 | 7.294 |  |
| 33.5312 | 6.21 | 1.09 | 7.3 |  |
| 33.5712 | 6.12 | 1.17 | 7.29 |  |
| 33.6112 | 6.235 | 1.05 | 7.285 |  |
| 33.6299 | 5.88 | 1.4 | 7.28 | deepest part of pool upstream of duripan knickpoint |
| 33.6646 | 6.945 | 0.31 | 7.255 | top of duripan knickpoint, at Deer Creek confluence |
| 33.6837 | 4.625 | 2.63 | 7.255 | pool downstream of knickpoint |
| 33.7237 | 6.79 | 0.47 | 7.26 |  |
| 33.7637 | 6.88 | 0.385 | 7.265 |  |
| 33.8037 | 6.96 | 0.27 | 7.23 | Sample \#33 collected at right bank gravel bar in duripan reach. |


| 33.8437 | 7.1 | 0.14 | 7.24 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 33.8837 | 7.065 | 0.12 | 7.185 |  |
| 33.9237 | 6.615 | 0.58 | 7.195 |  |
| 33.9637 | 6.315 | 0.88 | 7.195 |  |
| 33.9967 | 6.66 |  |  |  |
| 34.0367 | 6.263 | 0.93 | 7.193 | at McConnell gage |
| 34.0767 | 6.386 | 0.78 | 7.166 |  |
| 34.1167 | 7.026 | 0.1 | 7.126 |  |
| 34.1567 | 6.766 | 0.35 | 7.116 |  |
| 34.1967 | 6.281 | 0.84 | 7.121 | pool just downstream of RR bridge |
| 34.2367 | 6.126 | 0.99 | 7.116 |  |
| 34.2767 | 6.736 | 0.38 | 7.116 |  |
| 34.3157 | 6.956 | 0.09 | 7.046 | sample \#34 taken at mid-channel gravel (fine) bar, duripan outcropping through bar. |
| 34.3557 | 6.596 | 0.42 | 7.016 | downstream extent of duripan outcrops |
| 34.3957 | 6.641 | 0.385 | 7.026 |  |
| 34.4357 | 6.836 | 0.18 | 7.016 | channel is wide with gravel bars |
| 34.4757 | 6.831 | 0.19 | 7.021 |  |
| 34.5157 | 6.956 | 0.06 | 7.016 |  |
| 34.5557 | 6.801 | 0.23 | 7.031 |  |
| 34.5957 | 6.656 | 0.39 | 7.046 |  |
| 34.6357 | 6.861 | 0.18 | 7.041 | channel is straight, wide and shallow |
| 34.6757 | 6.791 | 0.25 | 7.041 |  |
| 34.7157 | 6.646 | 0.39 | 7.036 |  |
| 34.7557 | 6.561 | 0.47 | 7.031 |  |
| 34.7957 | 6.646 | 0.39 | 7.036 |  |
| 34.8357 | 6.676 | 0.35 | 7.026 |  |
| 34.8757 | 6.826 | 0.22 | 7.046 |  |
| 34.9157 | 6.571 | 0.47 | 7.041 | upstream edge of duripan |
| 34.9557 | 6.596 | 0.45 | 7.046 |  |
| 34.9797 | 6.986 | 0.02 | 7.006 |  |
| 34.9857 | 6.601 | 0.23 | 6.831 |  |
| 35.0197 | 6.751 | 0.08 | 6.831 |  |
| 35.0597 | 6.306 | 0.53 | 6.836 |  |
| 35.0997 | 6.471 | 0.38 | 6.851 |  |
| 35.1397 | 6.536 | 0.31 | 6.846 |  |
| 35.1717 | 6.771 | 0.07 | 6.841 | channel is straight and in duripan |
| 35.2117 | 6.511 | 0.245 | 6.756 |  |
| 35.2517 | 6.586 | 0.165 | 6.751 |  |
| 35.2917 | 6.476 | 0.26 | 6.736 | sample 35 taken from right bank gravel bar in duripan reach |
| 35.3317 | 6.301 | 0.45 | 6.751 |  |
| 35.3717 | 6.521 | 0.235 | 6.756 |  |
| 35.4117 | 6.546 | 0.21 | 6.756 |  |
| 35.4517 | 6.601 | 0.145 | 6.746 | duripan is present in patches through reach |
| 35.4917 | 6.506 | 0.24 | 6.746 | downstream edge of duripan |
| 35.5317 | 6.126 | 0.615 | 6.741 | pool upstream of small diversion dam |
| 35.5557 | 6.086 | 0.65 | 6.736 |  |


| 35.5612 | 6.711 | 0.03 | 6.741 | top of dam made of cobbles and concrete slabs |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 35.5712 | 5.761 | 0.42 | 6.181 | bottom of dam |
| 35.5742 | 5.286 | 0.895 | 6.181 | pool just downstream of dam |
| 35.6142 | 5.821 | 0.365 | 6.186 |  |
| 35.6542 | 5.741 | 0.45 | 6.191 |  |
| 35.6942 | 5.841 | 0.355 | 6.196 |  |
| 35.7342 | 6.136 | 0.045 | 6.181 |  |
| 35.7742 | 6.096 | 0.035 | 6.131 |  |
| 35.8142 | 6.071 | 0.025 | 6.096 |  |
| 35.8222 | 6.086 | 0 |  | downstream edge of water, channel splits around island here |
| 35.8622 | 5.661 |  |  | duripan outcrops |
| 35.9022 | 5.051 |  |  | deepest part of pool |
| 35.904 | 4.926 |  |  | channels rejoin |
| 35.944 | 5.656 |  |  | downstream extent of duripan, duripan here is black/brown |
| 35.984 | 5.236 |  |  |  |
| 36.024 | 5.621 |  |  |  |
| 36.064 | 5.481 |  |  |  |
| 36.104 | 5.396 |  |  |  |
| 36.144 | 5.266 |  |  |  |
| 36.184 | 5.256 |  |  |  |
| 36.224 | 5.776 |  |  |  |
| 36.264 | 5.806 |  |  |  |
| 36.304 | 5.606 |  |  |  |
| 36.344 | 5.666 |  |  |  |
| 36.384 | 5.561 |  |  |  |
| 36.424 | 5.586 |  |  |  |
| 36.464 | 5.496 |  |  |  |
| 36.479 | 5.431 |  |  | sample 36 taken from right bank gravel, sand point bar |
| 36.519 | 5.511 |  |  |  |
| 36.559 | 5.471 |  |  |  |
| 36.599 | 5.338 |  |  | channel is dry and full of sand |
| 36.639 | 5.223 |  |  |  |
| 36.679 | 4.903 |  |  | duripan outcrops for 40 m along left bank, secondary |
| 36.719 | 4.768 |  |  |  |
| 36.759 | 5.008 |  |  | bed is all sand with many truck tracks, center of channel is |
| 37.079 surveyed where thalweg is not distinguishable |  |  |  |  |
| 37.159 | 5.2113 |  |  |  |
| 36.799 | 4.903 |  |  |  |
| 36.839 | 5.203 |  |  |  |
| 36.879 | 5.118 |  |  |  |
| 36.919 | 5.258 |  |  |  |
| 36.959 | 5.238 |  |  |  |
| 36.999 | 5.368 |  |  |  |
| 37.039 | 5.313 |  |  |  |
| 37.268 |  |  |  |  |


| 37.199 | 5.333 |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 37.239 | 5.293 |  |  |  |
| 37.279 | 5.268 |  |  |  |
| 37.319 | 5.488 |  |  |  |
| 37.359 | 5.318 |  |  |  |
| 37.399 | 5.373 |  |  | channel becomes very wide 80-100 m across |
| 37.439 | 5.583 |  |  |  |
| 37.479 | 5.288 |  |  | sample 37 collected on right bank point bar in only <br> undisturbed spot, duripan outcrops below soil on left bank <br> and on bed |
| 37.519 | 5.138 |  |  |  |
| 37.559 | 5.353 |  |  |  |
| 37.599 | 5.383 |  |  |  |
| 37.639 | 5.158 |  |  |  |
| 37.679 | 5.163 |  |  |  |
| 37.719 | 5.293 |  |  |  |
| 37.759 | 5.193 |  |  |  |
| 37.799 | 5.313 |  |  |  |
| 37.839 | 5.163 |  |  |  |
| 37.879 | 5.103 |  |  |  |
| 37.819 | 5.183 |  |  |  |
| 37.859 | 5.403 |  |  |  |
| 37.899 | 5.218 |  |  |  |
| 37.939 | 5.198 |  |  |  |
| 37.979 | 5.283 |  |  | large oaks line channel |
| 38.019 | 5.313 |  |  |  |
| 38.059 | 5.023 |  |  |  |
| 38.099 | 5.078 |  |  |  |
| 38.139 | 4.938 |  |  |  |
| 38.179 | 5.083 |  |  |  |
| 38.219 | 5.128 |  |  |  |
| 38.259 | 5.343 |  |  |  |
| 38.299 | 5.063 |  |  |  |
| 38.339 | 5.178 |  |  |  |
| 38.379 | 4.783 |  |  |  |
| 38.459 | 4.878 |  |  | in small channel along left bank of large gravel and sand bar |
| 38.499 | 4.543 |  |  |  |
| 38.539 | 4.988 |  |  |  |
| 38.579 | 5.028 |  |  |  |
| 38.619 | 4.973 |  |  |  |
| 38.659 | 5.058 |  |  |  |
| 38.699 | 4.933 |  |  |  |
| 38.739 | 4.653 |  |  |  |
| 38.779 | 4.873 |  |  |  |
| 38.819 | 5.128 |  |  | gravel patches in channel |
| 38.859 | 4.923 |  |  |  |
| 38.899 | 4.803 |  |  | upstream extent of continuous duripan bed |


| 38.939 | 4.678 |  |  | duripan bed has large potholes and grooves, some of <br> duripan is capped by very hard white layer about 4 cm thick |
| ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 38.979 | 4.698 |  |  |  |
| 39.019 | 4.738 |  |  |  |
| 39.059 | 4.703 |  |  |  |
| 39.099 | 4.698 |  |  |  |
| 39.139 | 4.638 |  |  |  |
| 39.179 | 4.638 |  |  | sample 38 taken at 39.169 km from left bank gravel/sand <br> point bar |
| 39.219 | 4.643 |  |  | exposed duripan bed in wide, shallow channel with small <br> and scattered gravel deposits |
| 39.259 | 4.678 |  |  |  |
| 39.299 | 4.468 |  |  |  |
| 39.339 | 4.593 |  |  |  |
| 39.379 | 4.198 |  |  |  |
| 39.419 | 4.483 |  |  | large woody debris up on top of bank probably deposited <br> during floods |
| 39.459 | 4.393 |  |  | duripan bed is scoured with potholes and grooves |
| 39.499 | 4.483 |  |  | right bank is alluvium, left is duripan |
| 39.539 | 4.258 |  |  |  |
| 39.579 | 4.313 |  |  |  |
| 39.619 | 4.208 |  |  |  |
| 39.659 | 4.253 |  |  |  |
| 39.699 | 4.193 |  |  |  |
| 39.739 | 3.838 |  |  | channel narrows |
| 39.7693 | 3.758 |  |  | top of knickpoint in duripan |
| 39.7785 | 3.028 |  |  | plunge pool below that is now sand-filled |
| 39.7885 | 3.798 |  |  | top of downstream edge of pool |
| 39.818 | 4.228 |  |  |  |
| 39.858 | 3.503 |  |  | black clay layers are exposed on the lower left bank and on <br> the bed; channel drops down through duripan |
| 39.898 | 3.513 |  |  | downstream extent of duripan bed, in deep thalweg along <br> right bank |
| 39.938 | 4.143 |  |  |  |
| 39.978 | 3.928 |  |  |  |
| 40.018 | 3.353 |  |  |  |
| 40.058 | 3.788 |  |  | bed is duripan |
| 40.098 | 3.658 |  |  | bed is duripan |
| 40.138 | 3.888 |  |  |  |
| 40.178 | 4.063 |  |  | battom of pool in duripan <br> 40.218 <br> 3.628 <br> 40.258 <br> 3.888 <br> 40.312 |
| 2.788 |  |  | sample 39 taken on left bank sand point bar, area is <br> disturbed, bute even deep material seems homogeneous with <br> what has been disturbed on the surface |  |
| 3.693 |  |  |  |  |
| 40.298 | 3.848 |  |  |  |


| 40.378 | 3.793 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 40.418 | 4.253 |  |  |  |
| 40.458 | 4.198 |  |  |  |
| 40.498 | 3.843 |  |  | bed has potholes and grooves, small gravel patches in channel |
| 40.538 | 3.998 |  |  | ended just upstream of road across channel |
| 40.578 | 3.968 |  |  | duripan bed |
| 40.618 | 3.613 |  |  |  |
| 40.6268 | 3.088 |  |  | upstream of concrete and rip rap road built across channel |
| 40.6326 | 3.118 |  |  | downstream of road |
| 40.658 | 3.243 |  |  |  |
| 40.698 | 3.283 |  |  |  |
| 40.738 | 3.133 |  |  |  |
| 40.778 | 3.013 |  |  |  |
| 40.818 | 2.908 |  |  |  |
| 40.858 | 2.433 |  |  | sand no longer covers bed and duripan is bare with spotty, thin veneer of gravel and sand; channel is narrow |
| 40.898 | 2.708 |  |  | cobbles in channel from road where used as rip rap |
| 40.938 | 2.073 |  |  |  |
| 40.978 | 1.908 |  |  |  |
| 41.018 | 2.363 |  |  |  |
| 41.058 | 2.613 |  |  |  |
| 41.098 | 3.083 |  |  |  |
| 41.138 | 2.393 |  |  |  |
| 41.178 | 2.593 |  |  | downstream extent of duripan bed, deep sand deposits start again here |
| 41.218 | 2.363 |  |  |  |
| 41.258 | 2.323 |  |  |  |
| 41.298 | 2.348 |  |  | large trees line the banks; roots are exposed and undercut; trees are preventing channel widening in long, narrow, straight reach |
| 41.338 | 2.273 |  |  |  |
| 41.378 | 2.228 |  |  |  |
| 41.418 | 2.278 |  |  |  |
| 41.458 | 2.298 |  |  |  |
| 41.498 | 1.983 |  |  |  |
| 41.538 | 2.403 |  |  |  |
| 41.578 | 2.218 |  |  |  |
| 41.618 | 2.268 |  |  |  |
| 41.658 | 2.423 |  |  |  |
| 41.698 | 2.303 |  |  |  |
| 41.738 | 2.218 |  |  |  |
| 41.778 | 2.163 |  |  |  |
| 41.818 | 2.103 |  |  |  |
| 41.858 | 2.053 |  |  |  |
| 41.898 | 2.013 |  |  | sample 40 taken at 41.881 km on left-bank sand bar |
| 41.938 | 1.903 |  |  |  |


| 41.978 | 1.898 |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 42.018 | 1.713 |  |  |  |
| 42.058 | 1.813 |  |  |  |
| 42.098 | 1.563 |  |  |  |
| 42.138 | 1.838 |  |  |  |
| 42.178 | 1.703 |  |  |  |
| 42.218 | 1.313 |  |  |  |
| 42.234 | 0.018 |  |  | channel drops into sandy pool |
| 42.258 | 1.248 |  |  | channel is incised and narrow |
| 42.298 | 1.188 |  |  |  |
| 42.338 | 1.313 |  |  |  |
| 42.378 | 0.808 |  |  | sand deposits end and the channel bed is bare mud |
| 42.418 | 0.823 |  |  | some sand, but mostly bare |
| 42.481 | 0.639 |  |  |  |
| 42.601 | 1.289 |  |  | near fork in Cosumnes main channel, channel to right is |
| 42.709 | 1.239 |  |  | lower so survey taken through that channel |
| 42.796 | 0.854 |  |  |  |

Appendix V. Cosumnes River cross-section data (NGVD29)

| site no.: 1 distance: 0 km |  | 2 | 0.83 km | 3 | 1.46 km |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Distance from left | Elevation | Distance from left | Elevation | Distance from left | Elevation |
| bank (m) | (m) | bank (m) | (m) | bank (m) | (m) |
| 0 | 38.177 | 0 | 36.267 | 0 | 40.477 |
| 2.9 | 37.887 | 1.65 | 36.052 | 0.77 | 40.527 |
| 2.6 | 37.517 | 3.74 | 35.047 | 4.5 | 36.302 |
| 3.1 | 36.012 | 6.1 | 33.697 | 4.8 | 35.342 |
| 4.85 | 34.737 | 8.7 | 33.177 | 5.2 | 32.792 |
| 6.7 | 34.072 | 9.95 | 32.922 | 6.25 | 32.637 |
| 9.45 | 33.757 | 11.88 | 32.727 | 8 | 32.932 |
| 12.12 | 33.612 | 13.25 | 32.652 | 11.66 | 32.522 |
| 16 | 33.487 | 14.84 | 32.597 | 15.78 | 32.337 |
| 19.5 | 33.557 | 16.88 | 32.512 | 18.56 | 32.312 |
| 23.2 | 33.697 | 18.62 | 32.542 | 23 | 32.267 |
| 27.4 | 34.072 | 20 | 32.662 | 27.52 | 32.297 |
| 31 | 34.347 | 21.31 | 32.787 | 31.75 | 32.412 |
| 34 | 34.517 | 22.9 | 32.877 | 36 | 32.547 |
| 39.5 | 34.797 | 29.22 | 33.247 | 40 | 32.627 |
| 44 | 35.002 | 37.74 | 33.142 | 44 | 32.757 |
| 47.5 | 35.107 | 45.32 | 33.852 | 49 | 32.852 |
| 52.5 | 35.267 | 51.06 | 34.097 | 53.7 | 32.857 |
| 56.8 | 35.267 | 56.16 | 34.482 | 57.83 | 32.982 |
| 62.7 | 35.327 | 64.57 | 34.452 | 60.05 | 33.462 |
| 67.6 | 35.367 | 70.41 | 34.247 | 61.1 | 33.547 |
| 73 | 35.542 | 72.78 | 34.337 | 64.75 | 34.487 |
| 78.5 | 35.692 | 74.94 | 34.377 | 66.85 | 34.982 |
| 84 | 35.912 | 75.55 | 34.572 | 71 | 36.632 |
| 87.5 | 36.152 | 77.1 | 34.682 | 71.39 | 36.952 |
| 89.3 | 36.342 | 78.53 | 34.637 | 72.95 | 38.387 |
| 93 | 36.467 | 79.01 | 34.482 | 74.5 | 40.367 |
| 97.5 | 36.417 | 84.32 | 34.512 |  |  |
| 100 | 36.497 | 90.57 | 34.442 |  |  |
| 105.6 | 36.437 | 96.39 | 34.372 |  |  |
| 110.6 | 36.432 | 97.7 | 33.812 |  |  |
| 116.1 | 36.417 | 98.49 | 33.672 |  |  |
| 123.9 | 35.912 | 98.67 | 33.277 |  |  |
| 129.9 | 35.687 | 99.1 | 34.477 |  |  |
| 133.6 | 35.517 | 100.14 | 34.842 |  |  |
| 138 | 35.562 | 101.35 | 35.327 |  |  |
| 143.6 | 36.567 | 104.27 | 35.627 |  |  |
| 148.6 | 36.072 | 106.31 | 35.937 |  |  |
| 149.6 | 35.962 | 114.86 | 38.017 |  |  |
| 150.1 | 35.892 | 116.46 | 38.342 |  |  |
| 152.4 | 35.647 | 118.57 | 38.137 |  |  |
| 157.9 | 36.447 |  |  |  |  |
| 163.1 | 38.292 |  |  |  |  |


| 4 | 2.23 km | 5 | 2.36 km | 6 | 3.10 km |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Distance from left | Elevation | Distance from left | Elevation | Distance from left | Elevation |
| bank (m) | (m) | bank (m) | (m) | bank (m) | (m) |
| 0 | 37.45 | 0 | 36.486 | 0 | 36.082 |
| 1.4 | 37.17 | 1.3 | 36.006 | 3 | 35.947 |
| 4 | 36.235 | 3.2 | 35.291 | 6.7 | 35.532 |
| 5 | 35.945 | 8.53 | 35.371 | 9.4 | 35.282 |
| 6.5 | 35.375 | 9.4 | 34.576 | 10.5 | 34.817 |
| 7.5 | 34.495 | 10.2 | 34.261 | 12 | 34.242 |
| 8 | 33.52 | 11.64 | 34.536 | 15.5 | 33.707 |
| 9 | 32.905 | 12.5 | 34.181 | 21 | 33.562 |
| 10 | 32.41 | 13.74 | 33.726 | 24.1 | 33.317 |
| 10.9 | 32.2 | 15.26 | 33.151 | 28.8 | 32.417 |
| 14.2 | 32.165 | 19.4 | 32.711 | 30.6 | 32.282 |
| 19 | 32.45 | 20.45 | 32.191 | 35.35 | 31.737 |
| 23.7 | 32.2 | 21.9 | 31.741 | 36.8 | 31.837 |
| 29.5 | 32.16 | 23.2 | 31.721 | 39.5 | 31.547 |
| 33 | 32.13 | 25.16 | 31.851 | 42.3 | 31.582 |
| 39 | 32.155 | 27.33 | 31.831 | 46.55 | 31.057 |
| 41.05 | 32.1 | 29.1 | 31.811 | 49.9 | 30.877 |
| 44.4 | 31.935 | 31.4 | 31.811 | 52 | 30.737 |
| 47 | 31.78 | 34.25 | 31.811 | 55.33 | 30.462 |
| 49.7 | 31.67 | 37.45 | 31.781 | 59.5 | 30.167 |
| 53.3 | 31.495 | 39.5 | 31.801 | 64.45 | 30.002 |
| 59.5 | 31.21 | 41.9 | 31.881 | 69 | 29.737 |
| 63.45 | 31.45 | 45.35 | 32.076 | 72.65 | 29.532 |
| 65 | 31.575 | 48.75 | 32.141 | 75.5 | 29.527 |
| 67.65 | 32.04 | 52.65 | 32.186 | 78.55 | 29.887 |
| 68.2 | 32.44 | 56.1 | 32.221 | 80.05 | 30.637 |
| 69.05 | 33.07 | 59.75 | 32.291 | 81.25 | 31.497 |
| 70 | 33.715 | 62.65 | 32.231 | 82.75 | 32.432 |
| 72.05 | 34.38 | 66.1 | 32.046 | 84.17 | 33.282 |
| 74.2 | 34.685 | 68.1 | 32.456 | 85.9 | 34.082 |
| 76.1 | 35.58 | 70.05 | 32.866 | 87.75 | 34.347 |
| 77.8 | 36.37 | 71.85 | 33.471 | 89.29 | 34.477 |
| 79 | 36.46 | 73.35 | 34.076 | 90.93 | 35.002 |
|  |  | 74.35 | 34.776 | 93.47 | 35.257 |
|  |  | 76.85 | 35.896 | 94.1 | 35.387 |
|  |  | 78.85 | 36.326 |  |  |


| 7 | 3.73 km | 8 | 4.63 km | 9 | 5.39 km |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Distance | Elevation | Distance | Elevation | Distance | Elevation |
| bank (m) | (m) | bank (m) | (m) | bank (m) | (m) |
| 0 | 36.88 | 0 | 35.033 | 0 | 37.418 |
| 0.65 | 36.65 | 0.65 | 35.198 | 1 | 37.218 |
| 1.9 | 36.08 | 1.44 | 35.028 | 1.75 | 36.138 |
| 4.15 | 35.36 | 4.5 | 34.068 | 3.65 | 34.938 |
| 7 | 34.335 | 6.2 | 33.748 | 4.85 | 34.188 |
| 9 | 33.34 | 7.15 | 33.238 | 5.45 | 33.933 |
| 10.4 | 32.56 | 9.8 | 32.413 | 6.35 | 33.443 |
| 13.6 | 32.045 | 12.75 | 31.418 | 7.25 | 32.878 |
| 17.8 | 31.64 | 15.3 | 31.028 | 8.45 | 32.113 |
| 19.2 | 31.355 | 16.85 | 30.848 | 10.3 | 31.178 |
| 21.85 | 31.11 | 20.1 | 29.873 | 13.4 | 30.623 |
| 23.9 | 30.54 | 26.45 | 29.593 | 15.55 | 30.738 |
| 26.6 | 30.44 | 28.7 | 29.508 | 18.5 | 31.208 |
| 29.3 | 30.395 | 31.5 | 29.493 | 24.65 | 31.428 |
| 31.8 | 30.375 | 32.8 | 29.553 | 34.7 | 31.218 |
| 34.55 | 30.385 | 40 | 29.793 | 44 | 30.938 |
| 37.15 | 30.355 | 48.25 | 29.863 | 52.8 | 30.598 |
| 39.5 | 30.38 | 56 | 29.783 | 59 | 29.498 |
| 42.15 | 30.34 | 59.53 | 29.583 | 67 | 28.973 |
| 44.9 | 30.3 | 62.55 | 29.503 | 73.6 | 28.573 |
| 47.85 | 30.345 | 64.95 | 29.363 | 80.7 | 28.313 |
| 49.25 | 30.31 | 68.25 | 29.283 | 83.8 | 28.233 |
| 50.7 | 30.405 | 72 | 29.333 | 88 | 28.288 |
| 52.85 | 30.26 | 74.75 | 31.103 | 91.8 | 28.518 |
| 55.5 | 30.23 | 79.8 | 33.763 | 93.4 | 29.058 |
| 57.9 | 30.21 | 83.5 | 35.218 | 93.55 | 29.293 |
| 60.7 | 30.185 |  |  | 95.7 | 29.753 |
| 62.9 | 30.11 |  |  | 98.1 | 30.348 |
| 65.25 | 30.07 |  |  | 100 | 31.018 |
| 67.45 | 30.05 |  |  | 102.5 | 31.328 |
| 69.95 | 30.42 |  |  | 106.4 | 31.533 |
| 72.15 | 31.015 |  |  | 109.3 | 31.268 |
| 74.55 | 31.565 |  |  | 112.2 | 32.018 |
| 77.6 | 32.24 |  |  | 114 | 32.753 |
| 79.49 | 32.83 |  |  | 115.3 | 33.373 |
| 82.75 | 33.855 |  |  | 117 | 33.518 |
| 84.9 | 34.77 |  |  |  |  |
| 86.45 | 35.79 |  |  |  |  |
| 86.85 | 36.3 |  |  |  |  |
| 87.8 | 36.1 |  |  |  |  |


| 10 | 5.96 km | 10 continue |  | 11 | 7.36 km |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Distance from left | Elevation | Distance from left | Elevation | Distance from left | Elevation |
| bank (m) | (m) | bank (m) | (m) | bank (m) | (m) |
| 84.5 | 36.468 | 5.65 | 27.923 | 0 | 32.385 |
| 83.8 | 36.278 | 5.2 | 28.013 | 1.83 | 32.095 |
| 81.65 | 35.283 | 4.1 | 28.803 | 2.56 | 31.105 |
| 81.05 | 35.098 | 2.1 | 33.918 | 3.85 | 30.47 |
| 79.31 | 34.708 | 0 | 34.603 | 5.1 | 29.235 |
| 78.5 | 34.268 |  |  | 8.35 | 29.275 |
| 77.8 | 33.608 |  |  | 11.1 | 30.06 |
| 76.88 | 33.088 |  |  | 12.65 | 30.215 |
| 75.98 | 32.568 |  |  | 14.55 | 30.32 |
| 74.85 | 32.003 |  |  | 16.9 | 30.45 |
| 74.05 | 31.673 |  |  | 18.75 | 30.575 |
| 70.7 | 30.318 |  |  | 20.87 | 30.62 |
| 69.1 | 30.073 |  |  | 22.6 | 30.825 |
| 67.05 | 30.033 |  |  | 23.6 | 30.72 |
| 64.8 | 29.638 |  |  | 24.8 | 30.385 |
| 63.3 | 29.818 |  |  | 26.85 | 30.405 |
| 61.45 | 29.538 |  |  | 28.45 | 30.335 |
| 59.6 | 29.313 |  |  | 32.54 | 30.24 |
| 57.25 | 29.078 |  |  | 36 | 30.15 |
| 53.5 | 28.938 |  |  | 41 | 29.615 |
| 50.5 | 28.848 |  |  | 44 | 29.67 |
| 46.68 | 28.738 |  |  | 47.3 | 29.41 |
| 45.1 | 28.523 |  |  | 49.4 | 29.48 |
| 42.95 | 28.288 |  |  | 51.1 | 29.6 |
| 40.1 | 28.188 |  |  | 53.9 | 29.455 |
| 37.25 | 28.098 |  |  | 57.75 | 29.11 |
| 36.2 | 27.708 |  |  | 62.4 | 27.155 |
| 34.87 | 27.928 |  |  | 64.85 | 26.865 |
| 33.95 | 27.998 |  |  | 67.9 | 26.8 |
| 33.2 | 28.073 |  |  | 70.3 | 26.63 |
| 30.7 | 28.108 |  |  | 71.4 | 26.615 |
| 28.2 | 28.193 |  |  | 75.75 | 26.7 |
| 25.8 | 28.263 |  |  | 79.15 | 26.54 |
| 23.5 | 28.353 |  |  | 84 | 26.395 |
| 22 | 28.358 |  |  | 86.7 | 26.24 |
| 16.9 | 28.303 |  |  | 88.5 | 26.18 |
| 13.7 | 28.173 |  |  | 91.65 | 26.15 |
| 12.65 | 27.913 |  |  | 93.95 | 26.395 |
| 11.5 | 27.558 |  |  | 94.75 | 26.67 |
| 10.65 | 27.378 |  |  | 96.2 | 27.27 |
| 9.5 | 27.403 |  |  | 97.1 | 27.73 |
| 8.5 | 27.473 |  |  | 97.6 | 30.03 |
| 7.6 | 27.443 |  |  | 100.6 | 31.33 |
| 6.75 | 27.718 |  |  | 100.6 | 34.33 |


| I1 continued | $\mathbf{1 2}$ | $\mathbf{8 . 5 0} \mathbf{k m}$ | $\mathbf{1 3}$ | $\mathbf{9 . 1 6} \mathbf{~ k m}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Distance | Elevation | Distance <br> from left | Elevation | Distance <br> from left |  |
| bank left |  |  |  |  |  |$\quad$ Elevation


| 14 | 10.75 km | 15 | 11.53 km | 16 | 14.33 km |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Distance from left | Elevation | Distance from left | Elevation | Distance from left | Elevation |
| bank (m) | (m) | bank (m) | (m) | bank (m) | (m) |
| 0 | 33.04 | 0 | 29.275 | 0 | 30.209 |
| 1.25 | 32.77 | 8.9 | 26.745 | 1 | 30.209 |
| 2.63 | 32.07 | 10 | 26.28 | 6.25 | 22.709 |
| 3.68 | 31.41 | 11.15 | 25.94 | 7.15 | 22.104 |
| 4.9 | 30.455 | 12.8 | 24.87 | 9.15 | 20.584 |
| 6.25 | 29.815 | 15.35 | 23.9 | 10.15 | 20.439 |
| 7.8 | 29.125 | 16.55 | 23.76 | 14.5 | 21.244 |
| 9.1 | 28.585 | 18.2 | 23.69 | 17 | 21.169 |
| 12.5 | 27.445 | 19.9 | 23.58 | 19.25 | 21.344 |
| 14.45 | 26.69 | 21.1 | 23.475 | 26.25 | 21.674 |
| 15.55 | 26.34 | 22.9 | 23.47 | 33.45 | 22.049 |
| 17.2 | 25.44 | 24.65 | 23.44 | 35.3 | 22.114 |
| 17.8 | 24.705 | 26.65 | 23.45 | 39.95 | 22.459 |
| 18.45 | 24.095 | 28.95 | 23.685 | 44 | 22.714 |
| 20.1 | 23.705 | 32.6 | 23.9 | 46.75 | 22.879 |
| 23.5 | 23.755 | 37 | 23.99 | 48.5 | 23.069 |
| 27.65 | 23.71 | 40 | 24.06 | 50.25 | 23.014 |
| 32.4 | 23.71 | 44.4 | 24.15 | 51.9 | 23.519 |
| 35.15 | 23.87 | 48.8 | 24.115 | 53.3 | 24.309 |
| 38.25 | 23.875 | 53 | 24.255 | 57.5 | 29.014 |
| 40.6 | 24.02 | 56.15 | 24.225 | 58.5 | 29.014 |
| 42.8 | 24.1 | 59 | 24.55 |  |  |
| 45.3 | 24.145 | 62.15 | 24.415 |  |  |
| 48.07 | 24.065 | 63.5 | 24.955 |  |  |
| 52 | 24.165 | 64.5 | 25.01 |  |  |
| 57.1 | 24.12 | 67.5 | 25.065 |  |  |
| 59.5 | 24.03 | 69 | 25.36 |  |  |
| 60.7 | 24.015 | 69.55 | 25.62 |  |  |
| 67 | 33.015 | 70.8 | 25.56 |  |  |
|  |  | 71.7 | 25.98 |  |  |
|  |  | 72.05 | 26.435 |  |  |
|  |  | 73.5 | 26.825 |  |  |
|  |  | 75.35 | 27.47 |  |  |
|  |  | 76.55 | 28.105 |  |  |
|  |  | 77.4 | 28.67 |  |  |
|  |  | 78.8 | 29.425 |  |  |
|  |  | 79.4 | 29.975 |  |  |
|  |  | 80.3 | 30.165 |  |  |


| $\mathbf{1 7}$ | $\mathbf{1 5 . 6 0} \mathbf{~ k m}$ | 17 continued |  | $\mathbf{1 8}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Distance | Elevation | Distance <br> from left <br> from left | (m) | Elevation |


| 19 | 17.70 km | 20 | 19.37 km | 21 | 20.89 km |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Distance | Elevation | Distance | Elevation | Distance | Elevation |
| from left |  | from left |  | from left |  |
| bank (m) | (m) | bank (m) | (m) | bank (m) | (m) |
| 0 | 24.855 | 0 | 25.417 | 0 | 24.386 |
| 1.8 | 24.325 | 0.2 | 25.417 | 1.05 | 24.136 |
| 4.7 | 20.535 | 1.2 | 24.422 | 2.5 | 23.291 |
| 5.6 | 20.01 | 2.6 | 23.537 | 4.3 | 21.731 |
| 6.55 | 19.885 | 3 | 23.107 | 5 | 21.486 |
| 8.3 | 19.79 | 5 | 21.927 | 5.65 | 20.926 |
| 9.8 | 19.825 | 8 | 20.362 | 10.9 | 18.326 |
| 11.3 | 19.86 | 10 | 19.537 | 14.6 | 17.146 |
| 14.25 | 19.88 | 11.4 | 18.602 | 15.8 | 16.676 |
| 16.15 | 19.91 | 12.9 | 18.047 | 17.1 | 16.446 |
| 18.6 | 20.06 | 16 | 17.412 | 18.5 | 16.226 |
| 20.9 | 20.14 | 20.9 | 17.547 | 20 | 16.326 |
| 23 | 20.13 | 24.3 | 17.752 | 21.8 | 16.356 |
| 26 | 20.06 | 27.5 | 17.902 | 23.6 | 16.286 |
| 29 | 20.14 | 29.7 | 18.092 | 24.7 | 16.401 |
| 33 | 20.18 | 33.5 | 18.282 | 26.1 | 16.376 |
| 35.6 | 20.235 | 36.95 | 18.287 | 27.4 | 16.476 |
| 38 | 20.285 | 38 | 18.332 | 28.8 | 16.456 |
| 41 | 20.375 | 39 | 18.547 | 30 | 16.471 |
| 44.4 | 20.36 | 39.8 | 18.792 | 31.5 | 16.596 |
| 47.8 | 20.12 | 40.1 | 19.412 | 32.6 | 16.781 |
| 51.6 | 20.025 | 41.4 | 19.682 | 34.4 | 17.086 |
| 52.5 | 19.985 | 42 | 19.967 | 35.8 | 17.026 |
| 53 | 19.935 | 42.7 | 20.412 | 36.3 | 17.336 |
| 53.9 | 20.04 | 43.2 | 21.332 | 37.8 | 17.766 |
| 56.3 | 20.585 | 43.4 | 21.637 | 39.3 | 17.916 |
| 58 | 21.08 | 44 | 21.782 | 40.3 | 18.106 |
| 58.7 | 21.185 | 44.7 | 21.947 | 41.2 | 18.756 |
| 60.1 | 21.755 | 45.55 | 22.237 | 42.3 | 19.166 |
| 61.7 | 22.67 |  |  | 43.4 | 19.706 |
| 63.1 | 24.11 |  |  | 44.6 | 20.691 |
| 64.25 | 24.76 |  |  | 45.5 | 21.396 |
| 65.05 | 25.25 |  |  | 46.8 | 22.241 |
| 65.35 | 25.69 |  |  | 47.3 | 22.471 |
| 65.85 | 25.79 |  |  | 47.85 | 22.676 |
|  |  |  |  | 48.55 | 22.946 |

$\left.\begin{array}{cccccc}\mathbf{2 2} & \mathbf{2 1 . 7 7} \mathbf{~ k m} & \mathbf{2 3} & \mathbf{2 2 . 5 1} \mathbf{~ k m} & \mathbf{2 4} & \mathbf{2 3 . 4 4} \mathbf{~ k m} \\ \begin{array}{c}\text { Distance } \\ \text { from left }\end{array} & \text { Elevation } & \begin{array}{c}\text { Distance } \\ \text { from left }\end{array} & \text { Elevation } & \begin{array}{c}\text { Distance } \\ \text { bank (m) }\end{array} & \mathbf{( m )}\end{array} \begin{array}{c}\text { Elevation } \\ \text { (mank (m) }\end{array}\right)$

| 25 | 24.19 km | 26 | 25.38 km | 26 continued |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Distance | Elevation | Distance | Elevation | Distance | Elevation |
| from left |  | from left |  | from left |  |
| bank (m) | (m) | bank (m) | (m) | bank (m) | (m) |
| 0 | 20.23 | 0 | 19.787 | 41.5 | 19.802 |
| 0.8 | 20.11 | 1.3 | 18.792 |  |  |
| 1.9 | 18.99 | 1.9 | 18.602 |  |  |
| 3.1 | 18.075 | 2 | 17.982 |  |  |
| 4.6 | 17.285 | 2.75 | 17.612 |  |  |
| 5.7 | 16.375 | 3.8 | 17.417 |  |  |
| 7 | 15.775 | 4.4 | 17.487 |  |  |
| 8 | 15.155 | 5 | 17.167 |  |  |
| 11.5 | 14.86 | 5.8 | 16.842 |  |  |
| 14.85 | 14.64 | 6.5 | 16.567 |  |  |
| 18.45 | 14.565 | 7.6 | 16.387 |  |  |
| 23 | 14.565 | 8.1 | 16.067 |  |  |
| 26.6 | 14.55 | 8.8 | 15.912 |  |  |
| 27.95 | 14.405 | 9.1 | 15.647 |  |  |
| 29 | 14.08 | 10.3 | 14.977 |  |  |
| 30.55 | 13.59 | 10.6 | 14.887 |  |  |
| 31.85 | 13.305 | 11.5 | 14.272 |  |  |
| 33.25 | 12.865 | 12.7 | 14.027 |  |  |
| 35 | 13.785 | 13.6 | 13.842 |  |  |
| 36.4 | 13.9 | 14 | 13.247 |  |  |
| 37 | 14.44 | 16.2 | 13.077 |  |  |
| 37.85 | 15.35 | 18 | 13.097 |  |  |
| 38.7 | 15.95 | 18.7 | 13.007 |  |  |
| 40 | 16.78 | 21.3 | 12.742 |  |  |
| 41.7 | 18.34 | 23.2 | 12.457 |  |  |
| 42 | 18.815 | 24.95 | 12.207 |  |  |
| 42.5 | 19.15 | 26.3 | 12.012 |  |  |
| 43.15 | 19.845 | 27 | 12.217 |  |  |
| 43.7 | 20.165 | 27.8 | 12.317 |  |  |
| 44 | 20.455 | 28.95 | 12.502 |  |  |
| 44.7 | 20.705 | 30.4 | 12.627 |  |  |
| 45.1 | 20.805 | 31.8 | 12.737 |  |  |
|  |  | 32.4 | 12.872 |  |  |
|  |  | 32.85 | 13.422 |  |  |
|  |  | 34.3 | 14.067 |  |  |
|  |  | 34.6 | 14.477 |  |  |
|  |  | 36.2 | 15.182 |  |  |
|  |  | 36.75 | 15.727 |  |  |
|  |  | 37.65 | 16.457 |  |  |
|  |  | 38.5 | 17.562 |  |  |
|  |  | 39.5 | 17.927 |  |  |
|  |  | 40.15 | 18.622 |  |  |
|  |  | 40.8 | 19.067 |  |  |
|  |  | 41.05 | 19.647 |  |  |

$\left.\begin{array}{cccccc}\mathbf{2 7} & \mathbf{2 6 . 8 4} \mathbf{~ k m} & \mathbf{2 8} & \mathbf{2 7 . 8 8} \mathbf{~ k m} & \mathbf{2 8} \text { continued } \\ \text { Distance } & \text { Elevation } & \begin{array}{c}\text { Distance } \\ \text { from left }\end{array} & \text { Elevation } & \begin{array}{c}\text { Distance } \\ \text { from left }\end{array} & \\ \text { bank (m) }\end{array} \quad \begin{array}{c}\text { Elevation } \\ \text { bank (m) }\end{array}\right)$

| 29 | 29.78 km | 29 continued |  | 31 | 31.83 km |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Distance | Elevation | Distance | Elevation | Distance | Elevation |
| bank (m) | (m) | bank (m) | (m) | bank (m) | (m) |
| 0 | 16.345 | 53.7 | 13.42 | 0 | 13.655 |
| 2 | 15.325 | 54.3 | 13.71 | 0.5 | 13.575 |
| 3 | 14.785 | 54.7 | 13.83 | 0.9 | 13.34 |
| 4.5 | 13.78 | 55.15 | 14.57 | 1.6 | 12.335 |
| 5.65 | 13.125 | 55.55 | 15.315 | 2.2 | 11.715 |
| 7 | 12.505 | 56.15 | 15.42 | 3 | 11.38 |
| 8.4 | 11.625 |  |  | 3.8 | 10.84 |
| 9.05 | 11.275 |  |  | 3.85 | 10.15 |
| 9.5 | 10.555 |  |  | 5.75 | 9.495 |
| 10.45 | 9.99 |  |  | 6.9 | 8.9 |
| 12.2 | 9.82 |  |  | 7.7 | 8.54 |
| 13.5 | 9.71 |  |  | 8.2 | 8.26 |
| 14.5 | 9.825 |  |  | 9.65 | 8.16 |
| 15.65 | 9.62 |  |  | 11.6 | 8.145 |
| 16.1 | 9.495 |  |  | 13.6 | 8.19 |
| 17.3 | 9.43 |  |  | 14.6 | 8.2 |
| 18 | 9.34 |  |  | 15.6 | 8.19 |
| 19.1 | 9.32 |  |  | 16.6 | 8.255 |
| 20.7 | 9.33 |  |  | 18.4 | 8.3 |
| 21.75 | 9.4 |  |  | 19.5 | 8.31 |
| 22.65 | 9.5 |  |  | 20.5 | 8.225 |
| 23.8 | 9.71 |  |  | 21.75 | 8.11 |
| 24.8 | 9.92 |  |  | 22.5 | 8.02 |
| 25.85 | 10.16 |  |  | 23.65 | 7.83 |
| 27.3 | 10.5 |  |  | 24.5 | 7.75 |
| 29.1 | 10.61 |  |  | 25.9 | 7.71 |
| 31.4 | 10.67 |  |  | 26.95 | 7.74 |
| 34.25 | 10.7 |  |  | 27.5 | 7.81 |
| 37.3 | 10.67 |  |  | 28.3 | 7.805 |
| 40.3 | 10.62 |  |  | 29.4 | 7.795 |
| 42.3 | 10.52 |  |  | 30.2 | 7.97 |
| 43.6 | 10.44 |  |  | 30.6 | 8.315 |
| 44.8 | 10.33 |  |  | 31.3 | 8.765 |
| 45.7 | 10.1 |  |  | 31.9 | 9.29 |
| 46.9 | 9.95 |  |  | 32.1 | 9.55 |
| 47.95 | 9.985 |  |  | 32.7 | 9.99 |
| 48.6 | 10.34 |  |  | 34.1 | 10.4 |
| 49.1 | 10.76 |  |  | 34.55 | 10.77 |
| 49.5 | 11.17 |  |  | 35.45 | 12.03 |
| 50.45 | 11.02 |  |  | 36.6 | 13.38 |
| 51.2 | 11.16 |  |  | 37.35 | 13.94 |
| 51.6 | 11.63 |  |  | 37.8 | 14.19 |
| 52.3 | 13.045 |  |  | 38.4 | 14.33 |
| 53 | 13.24 |  |  | 38.6 | 14.51 |

31 continued

Distance Elevation
from left
bank (m) 39.15
(m)
14.565

## Appendix VI. Cross-section descriptions

| Site | Distance downstream* $(k m)$ | Orientation (degrees from North) | Description | Leveed banks** |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0 | 324 | Cross-section is located 0.9 km downstream of Hwy 16 bridge across the center of a right-bank cobble point bar. The cobbles are imbricated. The left bank is oversteepened at the boundary between developed soil above and sand and gravel paleochannel deposits below. The left bank is actively eroding. Willows line the right bank. The cross-section is located approximately 0.4 km upstream of access at grassy drive to Schneider pump 0.7 mile from start of drive at Highway 16 (marked by driving auto). | none |
| 2 | 0.75 | 350 | Cross-section is located across the center of a right-bank cobble alternate bar. The cobbles are imbricated. The left bank is composed of sand to cobbles and is currently eroding. The right bank is lined by willows. The crosssection is located approximately 0.4 km downstream of access at Schneider pump. | none |
| 3 | 1.5 | 015 | Cross-section is located across small left-bank cobble/gravel mid-channel bar and larger right-bank alternate bar. Drive past house turning left before second cattle guard and follow drive around pond. After coming through the aluminum gate on the top of the left bank, procede about 10 m upstream along the channel-side of the fence to find the left-bank pin. The banks are high, steep, and actively widening. The bank materials are clay, silt, and fine sand with a 0.5 m layer of gravel at the top. Large trees are growing at the tops of both banks. Evidence of recent bank failure exists on both banks approximately 10 m downstream of section. | none |
| 4 | 2.23 | 022 | Cross-section is located across a left-bank sandy gravel bar. The reach is generally deeper than upstream with a sandy channel floor. Cobbles and gravel line the banks. The bank materials are silty sands with minor gravels. Gravel is eroding out of silty deposits on the left bank. Both banks are lined with trees. To access site, drive through aluminum gate and along right edge of field for a total of 1 mile past the Schneider home. Cross barbedwire fence to river. | none |


| 5 | 2.35 | 005 | Cross-section is located across right-bank cobble alternate bar just downstream of cross-section 4. The sections are closely spaced to document the abrupt change in grain size between the two adjacent bars. The right bank pin is located in an opening in the trees that line the channel. The banks here are lower than upstream and are composed of silty sand. | none |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 6 | 3.1 | 315 | Cross-section is located across a left-bank cobble alternate bar about 0.9 km downstream of last access on Schneider property. Areas of higher elevation on the bar are vegetated with sand deposits developing around the vegetation. The reach is generally wide. The right bank is currently eroding sand and gravel materials. | none |
| 7 | 3.73 | none taken | Cross-section is located across depression on left-bank alternate gravel/cobble bar about 1.5 km downstream of last access on Schneider property. The left bank is rip rapped with some recent sand deposits on top of the basal rip rap. The right bank is eroding, and the bank materials are sand and gravel. The reach is wide. | left |
| 8 | 4.63 | 030 | Cross-section is located across left-bank alternate cobble bar. The bar is approximately 2.6 km upstream of Dillard Road bridge. The bar has some vegetation and very little sand deposited on its surface. The left bank is has rip rap at the base and partway up the slope. The right bank is leveed and covered with dense willow trees. | left |
| 9 | 5.39 | 090 | Cross-section is located across a left-bank cobble point bar just downstream of two flow pipes dumping water from a right-bank local source. Nutrients from the waste are causing algal growth. The cross-section is approximately 1.8 km upstream of Dillard Road bridge. The left bank is a scarp with sandy bank material. The right bank is heavily vegetated and the bank slope is more gradual. The right bank pin is located through a clearing in the trees that line the channel. | left |
| 10 | 5.96 | 040 | Cross-section is located across mid-channel cobble bar and right-bank lobe of gravel point bar. The mid-channel bar is imbricated, and the sample was taken here. The cross-section is approximately 1.3 km upstream of Dillard Road bridge. The right-bank pin is located in a brushy clearing between trees at the top of the levee. The left-bank pin is above a steep section of bank composed mainly of sand. The bank materials are mostly sand with some gravel. | none |


| 11 | 7.36 | 005 | Cross-section is located across a left-bank gravel lobe of <br> a sandy point bar approximately 200 m downstream of <br> Dillard Road bridge. The section reoccupies USGS <br> section 106 in OFR 98-283. The right bank is a steep <br> cutbank into silty floodplain deposits. The section is <br> located across a bare area of the right-bank slope. The <br> reach is wide, and the channel is wide and shallow. | left, right |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 12 | 8.5 | 316 | Cross-section is located across a mid-channel gravel and <br> cobble bar. The right bank is rip rapped, leveed, and <br> steep. The left bank is eroding, and the material is sand. <br> The eft-bank pin is located just upstream of a gulley <br> forming on the slope. The cross-section is located at <br> USGS section 104 in OFR 98-283. | right |
| 13 | 9.16 | 335 | Cross-section is located across a left-bank gravel alternate <br> bar and mid-channel bar. The sample was taken on the <br> alternate bar. The left bank is steep and mass wasting, <br> and its materials are silt and sand. The right bank is <br> leveed and densely vegetated by willows. Cattle from a <br> nearby ranch enter the channel here on the left bank. | right |
| 14 | 10.75 | 315 | Cross-section is located across a left-bank gravel alternate <br> bar and mid-channel bar. The left bank is steep and mass <br> wasting, and its materials are silt and sand. The right <br> bank is a densely vegetated and leveed. Access from <br> right-bank levee. | right |
| 15 | 11.53 | 300 | Cross-section is located across the middle of a right-bank <br> gravel alternate bar. The left bank is clear cut and the <br> slope has been damaged by tractors. Sand from the bank <br> has been dumped into the river here. The right bank is <br> also sandy. The right-bank levee is set back from the <br> channel. The lower left bank is rip rapped. The cross- <br> section nearly reoccupies USGS section 98 in OFR 98- <br> 283. | right |
| 14.33 | 295 | Cross-section is located across a right-bank gravel <br> alternate bar. The reach is narrow and the channel very <br> deep at the left bank where duripan outcrops. The banks <br> are extremely steep (55 degrees), and the right bank is <br> heavily vegetated. The cross-section is located 0.18 mile <br> (marked by auto driven on the levee road) upstream of <br> the aquaduct. There is a tree on the west side of the levee <br> at this location. | right |  |


| 17 | 15.6 | 355 | Cross-section is located across a right-bank gravel point bar. The river makes a sharp right-hand turn here where the left edge is forced against cohesive duripan. The right-bank material is sand. The cross-section is located approximately 20 m downstream of a large dead tree at the top of the left bank and next to the upstream end of a fence line. Access from cement diversion dam 0.2 mile south of aquaduct on levee. | right |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 18 | 16.69 | 320 | Cross-section is located across a left-bank gravel bar. The right bank is steep, and the material is sand. A small cobble bar is building at the base of the right bank. The left bank is more gradually sloping. The reach is generally wide with cobbles and gravel on the bed surface. The section is located about 1.1 miles downstream of the aquaduct (as marked by auto driving on the levee). | right |
| 19 | 17.7 | 005 | Cross-section is located across a mid-channel gravel bar. Much of the bar is vegetated with willow trees. The left bank is steep and lower than the right bank. The rightbank material is sand, while the left-bank material is silt. The reach is wide with many bars. The cross-section crosses the downstream end of a riffle. The section is located approximately 1.5 miles downstream of the aquaduct (as marked by auto driving on the levee). | right |
| 20 | 19.37 | 315 | Cross-section is located across a mid-channel gravel bar closer to the right bank. The reach is deep and narrow and incised into duripan. The left-bank material above the duripan is sand. The elevation of the top of the bar is low. The section is located approximately 2.7 miles downstream of the aquaduct (marked by auto driving on the levee). | left, right |
| 21 | 20.89 | 320 | Cross-section is located across a right-bank gravel alternate bar in a duripan reach. The channel is wide with a sand and gravel surface. The left bank is steep, and the material above the duripan is sand. Large woody debris is caught at its base. The right bank is duripan with silt above that. The section is located approximately 3.6 miles downstream of the aquaduct (marked by auto driving on the levee). | right |
| 22 | 21.77 | 325 | Cross-section is located across a left-bank gravel alternate bar in a duripan reach. The left bank is sandy above the duripan. The right bank is very steep with a duripan bench at its base. | left, right |


| 23 | 22.5 | 005 | Cross-section is located across a left-bank sand and gravel alternate bar. The left bank material is sand. The right bank is duripan, extremely steep and densely vegetated. There is a lot of large woody debris on the downstream end of the bar. The section closely reoccupies USGS section 75 from OFR 98-283. | left, right |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 24 | 23.44 | 015 | Cross-section is located across a left-bank gravel bar in a wide reach just upstream of Wilton Road bridge. The left-bank material is sand beneath well-developed soil horizons. The right-bank material is silt. There is a large $\log$ in the center of the channel here. | none |
| 25 | 24.19 | 240 | Cross-section is located across a left-bank sandy bar. The left-bank material is sand, and the right-bank material duripan. There is a significant bench developed at the base of the right bank. The channel is narrow and deep. The section is located at USGS section 70 from OFR \#98-283 but is at different orientation across bar. | left, right |
| 26 | 25.38 | 020 | Cross-section is located across a left-bank gravel alternate bar in a duripan reach. The left-bank material is duripan with overlying sand deposits. The top meter of the bank is rip rapped. The right-bank material is duripan at the base and sand above. Access from the Becker property. Last right-hand drive on Gay Road (off of Cosumnes Road south) before sharp left-hand turn. | right |
| 27 | 26.84 | 265 | Cross-section is located across a left-bank sandy gravel bar. The left-bank material is duripan. The right bank is rip rapped and covered with grape vines. Rip rap in the channel downstream may be influencing formation of the bar. | right |
| 28 | 27.88 | 300 | Cross-section is located across a left-bank gravel alternate bar in a duripan reach. Both banks are duripan and extremely steep. The right bank is bare while the top of the left bank is covered in vines and small trees. Access from Mosher Ranch. 10161 Grantline Road (east off of Hwy 99 south). | right |
| 29 | 29.78 | 315 | Cross-section is located across a right-bank gravel point bar. The right bank is silt and is bare and steep. The left bank is composed of sand and silt and is protected by rip rap on the top 1-2 m . There is a lot of large, woody debris in the channel. A long, straight duripan and silt reach ends here where the channel widens. | none |


| 31 | 31.83 | 280 | Cross-section is located across a left-bank gravel alternate <br> bar just downstream of the Mahon access. The right bank <br> is steep, and its material is silt. The left bank is <br> composed of silt and sand. The channel is narrow. <br> Mahon Ranch is 1.0 mile east on Grantline Road off of <br> Hwy 99. | left |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

* As measured from the beginning of the profile
** According to maps created by Vick et al. (1997) based on USGS quad sheets with revisions from The Nature Conservancy and Sacramento County

Appendix VII. Bankfull estimates, width, depth, and thalweg and sample elevations

| Site | $\begin{gathered} \text { Distance } \\ (\mathbf{k m}) \end{gathered}$ | Reach type* | Bankfull elevation (m) | Bankfull width (m) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Area } \\ \left(m^{\wedge} 2\right) \end{gathered}$ | Average depth (m) | Widthdepth ratio | Thalweg elevation (m) | Sample elevation <br> (m) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.00001 | A | 36.45 | 143.7 | 158.02 | 1.10 | 130.7 | 33.487 | 34.797 |
| 2 | 0.83 | A | 36.05 | 105.6 | 218.21 | 2.07 | 51.1 | 32.512 | 33.852 |
| 3 | 1.46 | A | 35.34 | 64.4 | 158.81 | 2.47 | 26.1 | 32.297 | 32.852 |
|  |  |  | 36.63 | 67.6 | 242.41 | 3.59 | 18.9 |  |  |
| 4 | 2.23 | A | 34.38 | 65.4 | 148.43 | 2.27 | 28.8 | 31.210 | 32.160 |
|  |  |  | 35.38 | 69.3 | 215.35 | 3.11 | 22.3 |  |  |
| 5 | 2.36 | A | 34.58 | 65.4 | 142.14 | 2.17 | 30.1 | 31.811 | 32.221 |
|  |  |  | 35.37 | 73.6 | 194.74 | 2.65 | 27.8 |  |  |
| 6 | 3.1 | A | 33.32 | 60.0 | 141.68 | 2.36 | 25.4 | 29.527 | 31.057 |
|  |  |  | 34.24 | 75.2 | 205.07 | 2.73 | 27.6 |  |  |
|  |  |  | 35.28 | 84.3 | 287.81 | 3.41 | 24.7 |  |  |
| 7 | 3.73 | A | 32.56 | 68.7 | 125.82 | 1.83 | 37.5 | 30.070 | 30.380 |
|  |  |  | 33.34 | 72.2 | 180.52 | 2.50 | 28.9 |  |  |
| 8 | 4.63 | A | 30.85 | 58.4 | 65.92 | 1.13 | 51.7 | 29.283 | 29.863 |
|  |  |  | 32.41 | 68.0 | 164.76 | 2.42 | 28.1 |  |  |
| 9 | 5.39 | A | 31.53 | 101.7 | 139.51 | 1.37 | 74.1 | 28.233 | 29.498 |
| 10 | 5.96 | A | 30.32 | 68.0 | 117.62 | 1.73 | 39.3 | 27.378 | 28.358 |
|  |  |  | 31.67 | 71.4 | 211.13 | 2.96 | 24.1 |  |  |
|  |  |  | 33.09 | 74.4 | 314.46 | 4.23 | 17.6 |  |  |
| 11 | 7.36 | A | 30.03 | 67.6 | 143.08 | 2.12 | 31.9 | 26.150 | 26.700 |
|  |  |  | 30.47 | 87.8 | 176.24 | 2.01 | 43.7 |  |  |
| 12 | 8.5 | A | 39.40 | 57.9 | 164.36 | 2.84 | 20.4 | 25.725 | 26.585 |
|  |  |  | 39.89 | 59.3 | 192.18 | 3.24 | 18.3 |  |  |
| 13 | 9.16 | A | 28.27 | 67.1 | 132.11 | 1.97 | 34.1 | 25.230 | 26.350 |
|  |  |  | 28.53 | 68.6 | 149.65 | 2.18 | 31.4 |  |  |
| 14 | 10.75 | A | 26.69 | 47.5 | 122.50 | 2.58 | 18.4 | 23.710 | 24.165 |
| 15 | 11.53 | A | 25.94 | 60.5 | 104.45 | 1.73 | 35.0 | 23.440 | 24.060 |
|  |  |  | 26.44 | 62.9 | 134.96 | 2.15 | 29.3 |  |  |
|  |  |  | 26.75 | 64.8 | 154.57 | 2.39 | 27.2 |  |  |
| 16 | 14.33 | D | 25.37 | 50.3 | 162.27 | 3.23 | 15.6 | 20.439 | 22.459 |
|  |  |  | 26.97 | 52.8 | 243.46 | 4.61 | 11.5 |  |  |
| 17 | 15.6 | D | 25.37 | 67.0 | 206.08 | 3.08 | 21.8 | 19.883 | 21.718 |
|  |  |  | 25.63 | 71.3 | 223.83 | 3.14 | 22.7 |  |  |
| 18 | 16.69 | A | 23.40 | 68.7 | 141.36 | 2.06 | 33.4 | 20.273 | 20.703 |
|  |  |  | 24.12 | 74.9 | 193.94 | 2.59 | 28.9 |  |  |
| 19 | 17.7 | A | 22.67 | 58.1 | 140.36 | 2.42 | 24.0 | 19.790 | 20.180 |
|  |  |  | 24.11 | 60.6 | 226.58 | 3.74 | 16.2 |  |  |
| 20 | 19.37 | D | 19.41 | 30.0 | 42.42 | 1.41 | 21.2 | 17.412 | 18.282 |
|  |  |  | 21.64 | 38.0 | 119.40 | 3.14 | 12.1 |  |  |
| 21 | 20.89 | D | 19.17 | 33.3 | 69.28 | 2.08 | 16.0 | 16.226 | 17.086 |
|  |  |  | 21.49 | 41.0 | 155.56 | 3.79 | 10.8 |  |  |
| 22 | 21.77 | D | 19.39 | 35.2 | 103.70 | 2.95 | 11.9 | 15.646 | 16.236 |
|  |  |  | 20.11 | 36.7 | 129.48 | 3.53 | 10.4 |  |  |


| 23 | 22.51 | D | 19.83 | 38.7 | 147.46 | 3.81 | 10.2 | 15.122 | 16.012 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 20.83 | 43.5 | 188.47 | 4.33 | 10.0 |  |  |
| 24 | 23.44 | A | 17.91 | 44.2 | 106.37 | 2.41 | 18.4 | 14.575 | 15.345 |
|  |  |  | 18.35 | 45.0 | 126.15 | 2.80 | 16.1 |  |  |
| 25 | 24.19 | D | 17.29 | 36.0 | 93.77 | 2.61 | 13.8 | 12.865 | 14.565 |
|  |  |  | 18.99 | 40.5 | 159.09 | 3.93 | 10.3 |  |  |
| 26 | 25.38 | D | 17.49 | 35.7 | 123.12 | 3.45 | 10.4 | 12.012 | 13.007 |
|  |  |  | 18.60 | 38.6 | 164.59 | 4.26 | 9.1 |  |  |
| 27 | 26.84 | D | 16.15 | 35.7 | 123.68 | 3.46 | 10.3 | 11.537 | 12.202 |
|  |  |  | 18.11 | 39.5 | 197.31 | 5.00 | 7.9 |  |  |
| 28 | 27.88 | D | 15.11 | 32.4 | 108.77 | 3.36 | 9.7 | 10.737 | 11.297 |
|  |  |  | 16.42 | 37.1 | 154.50 | 4.16 | 8.9 |  |  |
| 29 | 29.78 | A | 13.05 | 46.7 | 123.49 | 2.64 | 17.7 | 9.320 | 10.700 |
|  |  |  | 13.83 | 50.6 | 161.53 | 3.19 | 15.9 |  |  |
| 31 | 31.83 | A | 11.38 | 32.5 | 90.53 | 2.79 | 11.7 | 7.710 | 8.300 |
|  |  |  | 13.34 | 36.4 | 157.30 | 4.32 | 8.4 |  |  |
| 32 | 32.97 | A | No cross-section surveys completed |  |  |  |  | 7.138 | no data |
| 33 | 33.8 | D |  |  |  |  |  | 6.960 | no data |
| 34 | 34.32 | D |  |  |  |  |  | 6.956 | 7.351 |
| 35 | 35.29 | D |  |  |  |  |  | 6.476 | 6.951 |
| 36 | 36.48 | A |  |  |  |  |  | 5.431 | 5.961 |
| 37 | 37.48 | A |  |  |  |  |  | 5.188 | 5.818 |
| 38 | 39.17 | D |  |  |  |  |  | 4.538 | 5.163 |
| 39 | 40.26 | A |  |  |  |  |  | 2.438 | 3.463 |
| 40 | 41.88 | A |  |  |  |  |  | 0.583 | 0.803 |

*A and D represent alluvial and duripan reaches, respectively.

